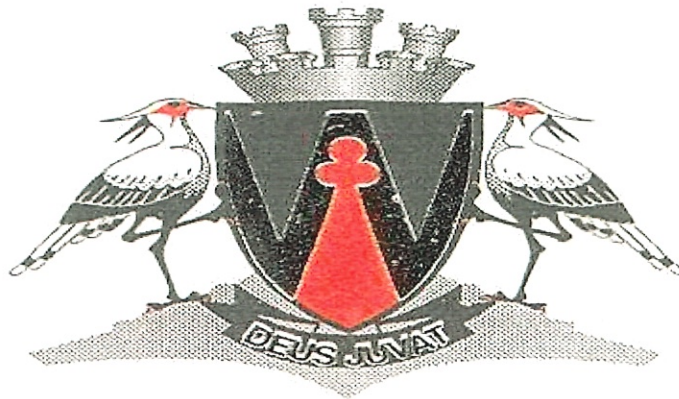


CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ANNUAL BUDGET 2025/2026 AND MTREF – 29 MAY 2025

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S REPORT
CHAPTER 2	RESOLUTIONS
CHAPTER 3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
CHAPTER 4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

CHAPTER 5	OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
CHAPTER 6	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP
CHAPTER 7	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
CHAPTER 8	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
CHAPTER 9	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
CHAPTER 10	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
CHAPTER 11	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
CHAPTER 12	ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
CHAPTER 13	COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
CHAPTER 14	MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
CHAPTER 15	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
CHAPTER 16	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
CHAPTER 17	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
CHAPTER 18	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
CHAPTER 19	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
CHAPTER 20	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
CHAPTER 21	ANNUAL BUDGET – ENTITIES
CHAPTER 22	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE
ANNEXURE A	TARIFFS
ANNEXURE B	CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
ANNEXURE C	SIMPLIFIED BUDGET
ANNEXURE D	BUDGET SCHEDULES AND SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CKDM – Central Karoo District Municipality

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.



WSP

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT

TABLING ADDRESS OF THE MTREF BUDGET AND BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES FOR 2025/26, 2026/27 AND 2027/28 BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR JOHANNA BOTH, AT THE COUNCIL MEETING OF THE 29th MAY 2025, AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, CONSTITUTION STREET, BEAUFORT WEST

Honourable Speaker, Cllr Thershia Prince;
Honourable Chairperson of MPAC, Cllr Arnold Mackay;
Members of the Mayco;
Fellow Councillors;
Municipal Manager and all employees of CKDM; and
All our Stakeholders and the Community of the Central Karoo.

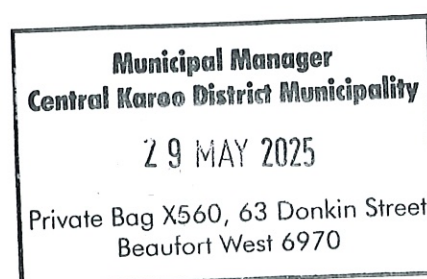
Good morning, ladies and gentlemen

Honourable Speaker,

I want to start by thanking the Almighty God for His blessing, grace and the great opportunity that He has given to all of us to lead and serve the people of Central Karoo. I am also blessed to present what could be our penultimate budget given the upcoming local government elections next years. We know that the President will announce the date at an appropriate time.

Honourable Speaker, we approve our MTREF budget four days after the annual celebrations of Africa Day that took place on Sunday, the 25th May 2025. We must all be grateful for being who we are and we need to keep reminding ourselves of our Africanness and put all our efforts together in the advancement of the African agenda.

Honourable Speaker, we meet here today without one of our own, the late Councillor Isak “The Greatest” Jacobs. We can never forget him and the hard work and dedication that he epitomised



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "W. S. J.", located at the bottom right of the page.

whilst he was a Councillor and the Deputy Executive Mayor of CKDM. His spirit lives on and forever with us. Through our actions and decisions, we need to continue to make him proud in his resting place for having been part of this Council during his life-time.

Furthermore, Honourable Speaker and fellow Councillors, our condolences go to all the women and children who continue to be the victims of violent abuse and killings by some of the men in our midst. We note that GBV-F remains a stubborn social evil in our communities. What breaks the heart is that most of the perpetrators of these heinous and despicable actions are those who are supposed to be protecting the very same victims that they torment because they happen to be close relations to them either as husbands, partners or close family relations. We must commend and support the police and other law enforcement agencies in their continued fight against this scourge and some of the successes that they are making in some of the cases involving GBV-F.

Honourable Speaker and fellow Councillors, let us remember that HIV/AIDS remain one of our biggest challenges as the country. Until a cure is found, prevention remains our only option to deal with this challenge. We therefore have a duty to continue to teach our people, especially the vulnerable groups including the young girls, and remind them about the dangers of HIV/AIDS. We know that it is estimated that about 8 million South African are living with HIV/AIDS. South Africa is one of the countries with a large amount of HIV/AIDS treatment in the form of ARVs. Our task is to ensure that new infections are prevented. We must continuously encourage our people to get tested and once they know their status, they would be able to live a productive life by either ensuring that they remain HIV negative or if they tested positive, that they begin with the treatment.

Madam Speaker, I also wish to extend our condolences and message of support to women and children across the globe in conflict zones who find themselves as being victims of vicious abuse that include sexual abuse, maiming and torture, human trafficking and other unspeakable acts of abuse. We have hope that one day the international community will come together to end all these horrible wars and abuses. We know that South Africa through our President, Honourable Mr. Cyril Ramaphosa is playing its part.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970



Honourable Speaker, we are all aware that South Africa is currently holding the presidency of the G20 and will be hosting the G20 Summit later this year in November. This is a great achievement for us as the country and we hope that it will more foreign direct investment into the country. The challenge is how we are the region can benefit out of that. It is for this reason that we must find ways of capacitating the LED section of the Municipality so that it can be able to work on attracting the investments to our region.

Honourable Speaker, more investments in our region will help a lot in the fight against poverty, unemployment and inequality. Job creation remains one of the biggest arsenals against crime and therefore more investors and investments are required to create jobs for our people, especially the youth, unemployed graduates and young adults. As CKDM, we need to play our role as far as is possible to do so, hence we must ensure that we strive to get more allocations for programs such as the EPWP and similar others. Our commitment to ensuring full expenditure of the grants allocated to us will go a long way in ensuring that we get more and additional allocations in future.

Honourable Speaker, related to the topic above is the challenge of high levels of crime in our region. The prevalent crimes affecting us include violent crimes and murders, especially in Beaufort West. Almost every weekend there is someone who is violently killed. Most of these incidents emanate from the abuse of alcohol and substances. We need to work closely with the SAPS to prevent and eradicate crime in general. Madam Speaker, the other very worrying crime is the looting of trucks. This has affected the economy of our region because truckers are no longer prepared to stay overnight in our towns for fear of their trucks being vandalised and goods stolen from them.

Honourable Speaker, one of the tasks facing us as CKDM is to remain on high alert and do everything to prevent fraud and corruption. This must not be limited to our operations but must be extended to all sectors and the people and institutions with whom we interact and get involved. We know how fraud and corruption negatively affect our people by robbing them of the services that they deserve because the resources are lost and end up in the pockets of corrupt individuals.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970



We must teach our people of their responsibility and the role that they should play in the fight against fraud and corruption, in whatever form it comes.

Honourable Speaker, the other critical matter that requires our attention and efforts relate to the capacity of the health facilities in our region to render quality services to our people. We know how overwhelmed they are and thereby affecting the quality of health service that they offer to our communities. Another challenge is that some of the patients cannot be treated within the facilities in the region and are forced to travel long distances to places like George, Oudtshoorn and others to access the necessary health care. This is a huge inconvenience and disservice to the poor and vulnerable. The big concern is that lives may be lost in cases where that could be prevented. We need to engage with both the Provincial and National departments of Health to try to resolve the challenges in this regard.

Honourable Speaker, in line with the above theme, we face the other challenge of dealing with the well-being of our employees in terms of their general health and the mental health. We know that mental health has become a serious challenge and pandemic across the globe in recent times. The unfortunate reality of mental health is that it is something that cannot be readily seen or felt, even by the affected person until they visit a health practitioner and it is diagnosed. It is unlike other ailments that can be noticed immediately from external observations and therefore cause whoever is suffering from them to seek medical attention.

I have noted with concern and at times receive reports of some of our employees being booked off due to different ailments and I urge Council and the senior management to seriously look into the matter and propose possible interventions and solutions. We need to take care of the wellness and well-being of our own.

Honourable Speaker, our other critical task is to seriously look into and deal decisively with issues raised by both the Auditor General and our Audit Committee. Our attention and dedication to dealing with them will surely go a long way in ensuring good and clean governance and a responsive municipality. I urge MPAC Chair to ensure that his Committee convenes regularly and receive reports so that they can help improve on our efforts in this regard. Councillors and EMT

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970



are aware that clean and accountable governance is not only a necessity but a requirement for all of us who are tasked with managing the public purse.

- **APPROVAL OF THE BUDGET FOR 2025/26, 2026/2027 AND 2027/2028 MTREF**

Honourable Speaker, the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget that is submitted here today for approval is a demonstration of the CKDM's approach towards our effort to improve the lives and livelihoods of our people and our commitment to continue serving them.

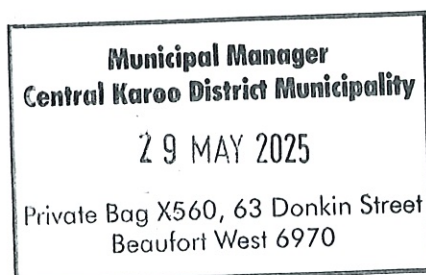
Honourable Speaker, Chapter 4 of the budget below outlines the process that was followed in the formulation or compilation of our budget and I do not intend to go into the details of that process.

Honourable Speaker, as per Section 16(2) of the MFMA, the National Treasury policy directives and budget framework instruments, as listed herein below, and the Department of Roads Infrastructure Addendum to the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), this budget was prepared as the MTREF covering three financial years of 2025/26, 2026/27 and 2027/28, respectively.

The National Treasury policy directives and budget instruments include the following:

- The National Treasury Circular 91.
- The Government Gazette 32141.
- Government Gazette 37577.
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991.
- The Division of Revenue Act (2025).
- Western Cape Provincial Allocations letter of directive of 18 March 2025.

Madam Speaker, using the above as stated, I am pleased therefore to table before you a revenue budget of R126.6 million for the 2025/2026 financial year, with an operating budget of R124.4 million.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'WJP'.

Honourable Speaker and fellow Councillors, the worrying factor for me is that in this budget, CKDM is contributing as little as 15% to the capital budget whereas the remaining 85% comes from the grants. This demonstrate how heavily we are currently dependent on grants. This is the situation that we must work hard to turn around and ensure that the bulk of our budget is funded from own coffers.

Honourable Speaker, we will note that the employee costs in terms of salaries, wages and related expenditure excluding those of Councillors amount to R70.694 million of the total expenditure, which translate to 57%. We know that this ratio is higher than that which is recommended by National Treasury. However, it should be noted that this ratio may not apply the same in the district municipality as it does in a metropolitan and local municipalities. In our case, this is largely due to the limited scope of the municipal duties and functions that we perform.

Honourable Speaker, in light of the above, we must soon sit down around the table and have a very serious and uncomfortable discussions and engagement with all our three local municipalities and the Provincial Government on this matter. Those discussions will have to determine which of the duties and functions we may possibly consider to render as the CKDM. The only difficulty with that approach and decision is that once that happens, it may equally affect the B Municipalities negatively.

However, Honourable Speaker, we may have to look into other alternative solutions that are less harmful but are mutually beneficial to everyone. The list herein below, which is not exhaustive and must be discussed extensively by Council and other stakeholders including employees, suggests some of those alternatives. They are;

- 1) CKDM to embark on extensive drive to increase revenue and substitute the Dol roads grant.
- 2) As previously resolved, arrange an engagement with National District Development Model (DDM) Champion for CKDM, COGTA National and SALGA.

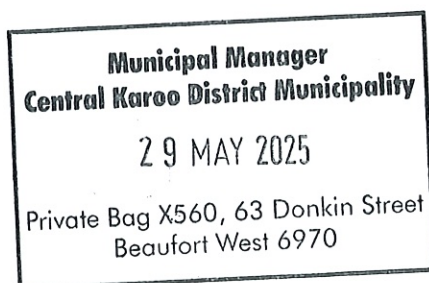


- 3) Engagement with Premier and Ministers T. Simmers and A. Bredell for possible reconsideration and/or deferring of implementation of decision to a later period, if they still insist on its implementation.
- 4) External borrowing. Currently the municipality does not make use of an overdraft or credit facilities, nor have any loans with regards to funding capital projects.
- 5) Tariff review and increases.
- 6) Tougher enforcement of Cost Containment Measures as approved by Council.
- 7) Alignment of salary and wage increases with financial sustainability.
- 8) Management and control of overtime and other allowances expenditure.
- 9) Freezing of some vacant posts in 2026/27.
- 10) Engage National Treasury on Equitable Share that has been declining.
- 11) Assess all the unfunded mandate and engage relevant and responsible departments for funding.
- 12) And others that Council may consider most suitable and appropriate.

Honourable Speaker, the total and real effect of the salaries, wages and related expenditure amount to a total of 7% as per the recently signed Salaries and Wages Collective Agreement entered into between SALGA and the trade unions SAMWU and IMATU. We will recall that for the 2024/25 financial year, the increment was implemented in a staggered or phased-in approach commencing July 2024. However, for the forthcoming 2025/26 financial year, the full increase will be implemented all at once from July 2025.

Honourable Speaker and fellow Councillors, we are also faced by the reality of the discontinuation of the agency agreement between Department of Infrastructure and CKDM. This brings with it the challenge for us to find the alternative or replacement for that grant which we used to receive from the Department starting in the next budget circle of 2026/27. You will note that already the allocation has been removed in the two outer financial years of the current MTREF.

Honourable Speaker, we are all alive to the reality that the economic pressures experienced country-wide continues to impact on CKDM. The other tough reality is that the pressures on the



WGP

National fiscus that resulted in cuts in allocation across the board has impacted directly on the Municipality.

Honourable Speaker and fellow Councillors, the slight increase of 0.51% in the current Equitable Share allocation does not make an adequate provision for the impact of the SALGBC Collective Agreement that related in the salaries and wages increases that was entered into for the next 5 years. As stated above, the real effect of the increases in the wages amounts to 7%. This is a difficult reality for all municipalities that find themselves in a similar constraint financial position like CKDM. The discontinuation of the roads function by Department of Infrastructure and the limited economic growth in the district remains a concern and the impact can be noted in the allocations for the two outer years as already alluded to above.

Honourable Speaker, in addition to the National Treasury policy directives and budget framework instruments mentioned above, the budget was compiled also taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also again addressing the following National and Provincial Key Performance areas, being:

- Basic Service Delivery (BSD).
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development (MTID).
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management (MFVM).
- Local Economic Development (LED).
- Good Governance and Public Participation (GGPP).

Honourable Speaker, our plans and efforts to address revenue generation challenges will remain high on the list of priorities for the Municipality in the MTREF period.

- **On Organogram**

The Municipality constantly embarks on the process of the annual review of the organogram to ensure that the strategic objectives and targets of the Municipality can be met but there are no changes that were made since the draft budget process. However, the review processes will be



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'WS' or similar, located at the bottom right of the page.

dealt with in the near future to address any concerns from employees including those in the political offices.

- **On Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA)**

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA as the mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

To quote MFMA Circular 86: *“Technically, for a Municipality to be regarded as mSCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the mSCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate.”*

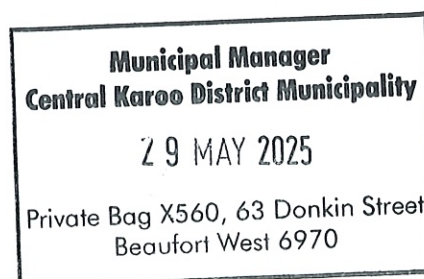
This means that the Municipality must have an Enterprise Management System in place that will accommodate seamless integration of the IDP, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment.

Honourable Speaker, I am pleased to announce and confirm that the Central Karoo District Municipality has successfully implemented an mSCOA compliant system for our budget. As a result, the 2025/2026 budget was prepared across all the MSCOA segments as required and the budgetary provisions per strategic objective forms part of the budget.

- **Other key factors in the compilation of the budget**

Honourable Speaker, I wish to indicate here that there were other critical factors, which are listed herein below, that were considered in the compilation of the IDP and budget and the following are some of them. The more details and explanation of each are contained in the budget.

- a) Budget assumptions and Macro-economic Forecasts.
- b) Our revenue streams
- c) Employee related costs



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "WGP".

- d) On the tariffs
- e) Our financial risks and challenges

- **On the alignment of the budget with the IDP**

Honourable Speaker, we are well aware that we are required by law and regulations to ensure that our budget aligns with the IDP. As in the previous years, we can confirm that our budget is aligned with the IDP. The details of this are contained in Chapter 6 of this budget.

Honourable Speaker, it is important to highlight that the alignment of the budget with the IDP cannot be emphasised enough. It ensures that financial resources are optimally used to achieve the strategic objectives outlined in our IDP and that they are efficiently and effectively implemented.

The draft IDP and budget were assessed by the Western Cape Government during April 2025. The final report was presented during the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement, which was held on the 13 May 2025. All comments and recommendations were taken into account with the final budget and reviewed IDP.

Honourable Speaker, CKDM will be exploring several private sector partnerships to ensure the promotion of economic development across the district with the ultimate goal of reducing unemployment and alleviating poverty.

The Local Economic Development Strategy will be developed in collaboration with the national Departments of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) and Economic Development and Tourism. This strategy will guide CKDM in developing its own strategies to attract investment, as well as building partnerships between government, the private sector and community organisations.

The table below highlights the budget allocations per strategic objective for the 2025/2026 financial year: -

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Strategic Objective	Final Budget		
	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>2026/2027</u>	<u>2027/2028</u>
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	-	-
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	15 652,17	-	-
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	8 695,65	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	1 971 739,13	-	-
	<u>2 056 956,53</u>	-	-

• Conclusion

In conclusion, Honourable Speaker, Honourable Speaker, as stated herein earlier, I am submitting a credible budget for approval by Council. What I mean by that is that our budget is funded, cash-backed and balanced budget and in line with Section 18 of MFMA.

In addition, Honourable Speaker, working with you, all Councillors and the administration led by the Municipal Manager, I urge us to ensure that;

- a) To see to it that we convene the proposed Council Strategic Session to amongst others access where we are coming from and how we best prepare for the future of this Municipality. Secondly, to unpack the roll-out program of the budget and develop strategies and programs to ensure that we are able to enhance our revenue to ensure the sustainability and viability of our Municipality.
- b) To conclude the SDBIP and Performance Agreements with the Municipal Manager who in turn must do the same with the Directors and submit them to Council as stipulated by the law in due course.
- c) To ensure that strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received.
- d) To improve revenue enhancement and explore creating, maintaining and protecting new revenue streams for new monies to support service delivery.



MSR

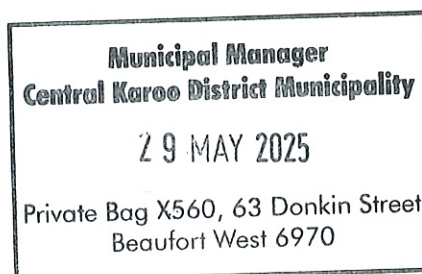
- e) To ensure that the approved IDP and Budget are submitted to both Provincial and National Treasuries.
- f) To ensure that the approved IDP, Budget, Budget-related Policies and other related documents are uploaded and published on our website as required by law.

Finally, Honourable Speaker, I wish to conclude by submitting for Council approval the below recommendations.

- **Recommendations and resolutions**

Honourable Speaker, I therefore submit the budget with the following recommendations for Council approval, namely;

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2025/2026; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2026/2027 and 2027/2028; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4 Asset management; and



WJP

2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.

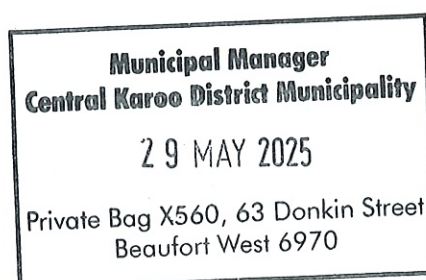
3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised in local newspapers.
6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.
7. That the requirements set out in section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 be followed in order for the Municipality to enter into Operating Lease Agreements to fund the acquisition of photocopiers.

- **APPROVAL OF THE BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES FOR 2025/2026, 2026/2027 AND 2027/2028 MTREF**

Honourable Speaker, as part of the approval of the Budget and again as per the legislative requirement, I am submitting a report on the budget related policies. As part of the IDP amendment and Budget process, these policies were also subjected to the review and public participation process.

Honourable Speaker, I wish to indicate that at close of the participation process and after calling for comments on these policies, the Municipality received no comments and therefore these policies have not been amended.

We have a total of 27 budget related policies and they are all listed in the report and I submit them for approval by Council.

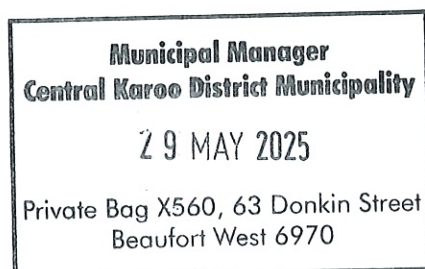


A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "WJP".

Honourable Speaker, I therefore also submit the report on the reviewed budget-related policies which must be read together with the budget for Council approval.

I thank you Honourable Speaker.

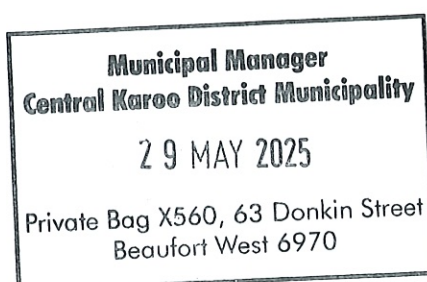
Cllr Johanna Botha
Executive Mayor



WSP

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2025/2026; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2026/2027 and 2027/2028; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.5 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.6 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.7 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.8 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4 Asset management; and
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 July 2025.
5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised in local newspapers.
6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.
7. That the requirements set out in section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 be followed in order for the Municipality to enter into Operating Lease Agreements to fund the acquisition of photocopiers.



WBP

CHAPTER 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PREFACE

The budget here today is the MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2025/2026, 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 91 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2025 Division of Revenue Act
- Western Cape Provincial Allocations (Letter dated 18 March 2025)

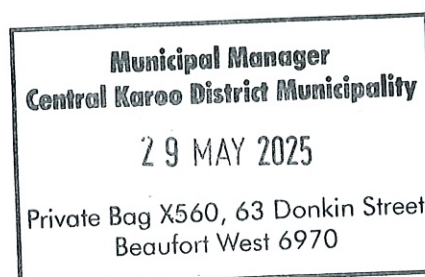
CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2025/2026 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 15% of the capital budget using the own funding and 85% from the Department of Local Government. Due to the uncertainty around the Roads and Infrastructure function and possible loss of the agency service fee, limited own funds was available to fund capital requirements in the outer years.



WSP

Summary Of Capital Budget Per Standardized Project:

Capital budget: Project

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>		
	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>2026/2027</u>	<u>2027/2028</u>
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003018	52 173,91	-	-
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Financial Services	15 652,17	-	-
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	8 695,65	-	-
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Office of the MM	8 695,65	-	-
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil Defence_011080108003021	1 971 739,13	-	-
	<u>2 056 956,53</u>	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Capital budget: Function

<u>Function</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>		
	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>2026/2027</u>	<u>2027/2028</u>
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	-
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	15 652,17	-	-
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_ Town Secretary and CI	8 695,65	-	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	8 695,65	-	-
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	1 971 739,13	-	-
	2 056 956,53	-	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

<u>Strategic Objective</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>		
	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>2026/2027</u>	<u>2027/2028</u>
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	-	-
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	15 652,17	-	-
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	8 695,65	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	1 971 739,13	-	-
	2 056 956,53	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

MS

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

Summary of Operating Expenditure Budget Per GRAP Item

Row Labels	Sum of Budget 2024/2025	Sum of Final Budget 2025/2026
Auction expenditure	-	32 050,26
Depreciation and Amortisation	916 756,00	766 396,87
Employee related Cost	70 694 156,00	67 136 047,12
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	717 391,00	130 434,78
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	558 810,00	499 705,50
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	1 003 820,00	1 139 798,44
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	11 500,00	12 132,50
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Geodetic_ Control and Surveys	695 650,00	1 057 284,00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Medical	204 640,00	207 304,35
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Sewer	6 650,00	7 109,00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Water	62 020,00	65 460,00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	1 869 566,00	869 565,22
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	113 786,00	71 929,90
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Protection	85 750,00	12 660,00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	985 520,00	1 112 678,59
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	178 188,00	142 788,44
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 104,00	2 248,47
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	130 430,00	337 144,35
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	1 010 870,00	-
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Internal Auditors	217 396,00	228 265,80
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services	1 285 652,00	850 797,99
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	50 010,00	52 160,43
Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	87 155,00	16 155,03
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	-	40 869,57
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	125 236,00	111 471,75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Client Information	20 000,00	20 860,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional Items	46 497,00	10 822,17
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	37 551,00	39 165,69
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges_ Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	29 288,00	30 547,38
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	300 000,00	312 900,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	481 213,00	386 898,68
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	42 758,00	31 473,64
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	2 730 581,00	2 863 180,00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Row Labels	Sum of Budget 2024/2025	Sum of Final Budget 2025/2026
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Software Licences	301 467,00	314 430,08
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	2 589 902,00	1 271 951,46
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:System Development	412 146,00	429 868,28
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	141 630,00	147 720,09
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments	10 000,00	10 430,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	745 620,00	752 616,56
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Learnerships and Internships	1 191 579,00	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	11 275,00	11 759,83
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	7 004 000,00	8 243 770,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1 376 717,00	1 252 578,09
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing_ Publications and Books	4 213,00	4 394,16
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	749 300,00	786 114,54
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars_ Conferences_ Workshops and Events:National	28 430,00	29 652,49
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	466 830,00	230 000,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Toll Gate Fees	900,00	106,56
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	100 900,00	105 238,70
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Workmen's Compensation Fund	338 690,00	-
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Households:Social Assistance:Social Relief	50 000,00	105 919,00
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	128 093,00	29 301,00
Inventory Consumed	18 804 940,00	22 435 843,65
Remuneration of Councillors	5 438 046,00	5 677 320,02
Travel and Subsistence	3 935 520,00	4 048 884,16

Summary of Operating Expenditure per Department and Function

Row Labels	Sum of Budget 2024/2025	Sum of Final Budget 2025/2026
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	3 050 780,00	4 116 087,37
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council	7 576 703,00	7 099 745,83
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_ Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4 447 589,00	4 080 860,82
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	8 638 938,00	7 239 220,72
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	16 647 852,00	10 772 957,38
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources	4 170 579,00	4 710 744,30
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services	1 390 759,00	1 136 177,28
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	6 806 876,00	7 354 229,58
Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	1 690 391,00	1 151 836,34
Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism	36 121,00	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs_ LEDs)	2 012 736,00	2 679 869,31
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	4 380 756,00	5 544 475,62
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	69 332 876,00	67 115 720,03
Function:Road Transport:Non-core Function:Roads	1 413 600,00	1 484 280,00
Grand Total	131 596 556,00	124 486 204,58

A summary of the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2025/2026 financial year.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

The operating budget was not prepared on general increase basis but was prepared based on an extensive analysis of the actual needs of the Municipality. The budgets for 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 were mainly prepared on an inflation projection of 4.6% and 4.4%.

Salary and related expenditure, excluding remuneration of public office bearers, amounts to R 70.694 million of the total expenditure. The ratio may seem excessive at first, but the usual percentage expected at a B-Municipality is not attainable at a C-Municipality.

The lack of bulk accounts such as ESKOM has a significant impact when the salary ratios are considered.

REVENUE

The budgeted revenue for the 2025/2026 financial year amounts to R 127.7 million.

Summary of Revenue per mSCOA function:

Row Labels	Sum of Final Budget 2025/2026
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	- 8 185 168,80
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest_ Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	- 2 035 800,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	- 51 260,40
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	- 68 642 167,16
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early Settlements	- 4 489,20
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Rental from Fixed Assets:Market Related:Investment Property:Straight-lined Operating	- 100 000,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	- 257 481,72
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	- 101 541,78
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies	- 48 335 000,00
Grand Total	- 127 712 909,06

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

TARIFFS

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health tariffs for the 2025/2026 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. However, the impact of Western Cape Government taking back the Roads function has a significant impact on this. Both budgets for the outer financial years reflects a deficit. This is mainly attributable to the loss of the agency service fee and certain cost. The 2025/2026 financial year are funded.

The Municipality did not make provision for the Debtor to be written off at this time as we believe that a solution may still be found where no financial loss will be incurred by the Municipality. If the Municipality had to make provision for the amount to be written off, the budget will no longer be funded.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

POLICY CHANGES

Management have completed the annual review of all budget related policies.

J. Penxa

MUNICIPAL MANAGER



WJP

CHAPTER 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure D for the A Schedules

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2025 and the final outreaches was conducted during May 2025.

The consultation process involved presenting and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements were placed in the local newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.



WBP

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focussed on:

- ❖ Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- ❖ Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- ❖ An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- ❖ Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

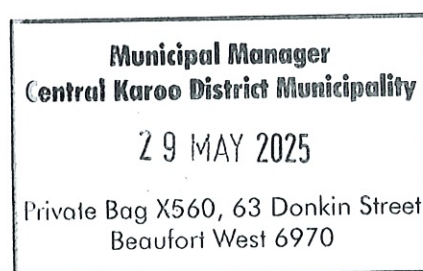
The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's will be developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP will be assured.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.



CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the budget process for 2024/2025 financial year and the process was repeated for the 2025/2026 financial year.

The following policies were reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item will be submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

1. Acting Policy
2. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
3. Asset Management Policy
4. Borrowing Policy
5. Budget Policy
6. Contract Management Policy
7. Cost Containment Policy
8. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
9. Essential Users Allowance Scheme
10. Funding and Reserves Policy
11. Grants-In-Aid Policy
12. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
13. Kontantbestuur en Beleggingsbeleid
14. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
15. MFMA Delegations Register
16. Municipal Entities Policy
17. Overtime Policy
18. Reis en Verblyf Beleid
19. Relief Fund Policy
20. Supply Chain Management Policy
21. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
22. Tariff Policy
23. Tools of Trade, Cellular Phone Allowances and Data Allowances for Councillors
24. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
25. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
26. Virement Policy
27. Whistle Blowing Policy (English and Afrikaans)



CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2025/2026 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.
- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- General salary increases of 4.3% was used for the determination of the salaries of staff whilst 4% was used for increase in salaries for the Public Office Bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding of the capital requirements for the 2025/2026 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2025/2026 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.



WFS

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure to the amount of R 124 486 205,00 and Capital expenditure of R 2 056 957,00 will be funded through the following sources:

Row Labels		Sum of Final Budget 2025/2026
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	-	8 185 168,80
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest_ Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	-	2 035 800,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	-	51 260,40
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	-	68 642 167,16
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early Settlements	-	4 489,20
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Rental from Fixed Assets:Market Related:Investment Property:Straight-lined Operating	-	100 000,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	257 481,72
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Assets < Capitalisation Threshold	-	101 541,78
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies	-	48 335 000,00
Grand Total	-	127 712 909,06

FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2025/2026 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGR

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing costs
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

The Long-Term Financial Policy was reviewed during 2024/2025 to ensure that these challenges are addressed.

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability
- The impact of the change in the VAT rate
- Impact of SALGBC Wage Agreement entered into

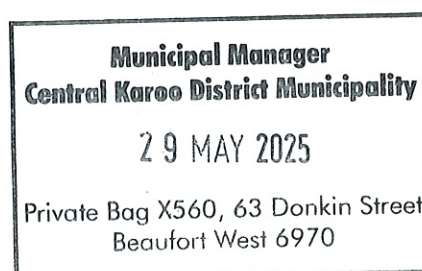
FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.



WGP

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- Stationery and printing expenditure
- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2025/2026 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policy was reviewed during the 2025/26 budget process but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

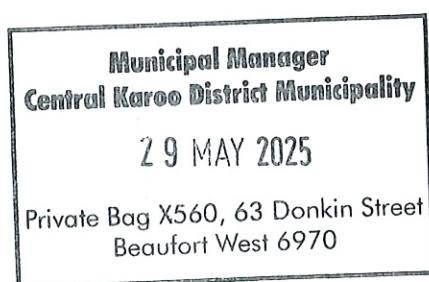
PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does not have a bank over facility and no provision is being made for an over facility for 2025/2026.

The Municipality will be entering into a tender process for the supply and delivery of photo-copier machines during 2025/2026.



A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'WSP' or similar, located at the bottom right of the page.

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2025/2026 financial year are as follows:

	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
NATIONAL TREASURY			
Expanded Public Works Programme	- 1 376 000,00	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share	- 39 084 000,00	- 39 585 000,00	- 41 389 000,00
Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 000 000,00	- 1 200 000,00	- 1 300 000,00
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 252 000,00	- 2 355 000,00	- 2 516 000,00
DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT			
Whole of Society Approach Grant	- 613 000,00	- 631 000,00	- 650 000,00
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	- 2 000 000,00	-	-
PROVINCIAL TREASURY			
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	- 900 000,00	-	-
OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS			
CHIETA	- 810 000,00	-	-
LGSETA	- 300 000,00	-	-
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS	- 48 335 000,00	- 43 771 000,00	- 45 855 000,00

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No budget provisions were made for allocations or grants made by the Municipality, possible provision may be in terms of the Grants in Aid Policy should funds become available or savings be made in other areas.

CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration Of Public Office Bearers Act : Determination Of Upper Limits Of Salaries, Allowances And Benefits Of Different Numbers Of Municipal Councils, the same increase was granted for 2025/2026.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 4.3% inflation related increase based on the current TCTC.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement. The increase for 2025/2026 was 5.5%, notch increases amounted to an actual increase of 7% for qualifying staff members.

CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications other than operational contracts such as the contract for the financial system.



WSP

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the Equitable Share allocation and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices.

Capital budget: Project

Project Name	Final Budget		
	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003018	52 173,91	-	-
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Financial Services	15 652,17	-	-
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	8 695,65	-	-
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Office of the MM	8 695,65	-	-
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil Defence_011080108003021	1 971 739,13	-	-
	2 056 956,53	-	-

Capital budget: Function

Function	Final Budget		
	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	52 173,91	-	-
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	15 652,17	-	-
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_Town Secretary and CI	8 695,65	-	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	8 695,65	-	-
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	1 971 739,13	-	-
	2 056 956,53	-	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Strategic Objective	Final Budget		
	2025/2026	2026/2027	2027/2028
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	-	-
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	15 652,17	-	-
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	8 695,65	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	1 971 739,13	-	-
	2 056 956,53	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WCP

CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2025/2026 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS – See Annexure D

CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

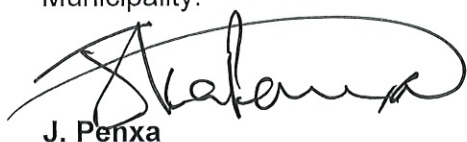
No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.



WSP

CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **J. Penxa**, municipal manager of Central Karoo District Municipality herby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



J. Penxa

Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5

27 May 2025



ANNEXURE A

Tariffs

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGP

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES



BUDGET INPUT: 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR

ESTIMATED INCOME	2025/26 Sub-Total	2025/26 Total	COMMENT(S)
CERTIFICATES		50 580	Total Estimated Income
Certificate of Acceptability for Food Premises	41 070		Issuance of Certificates of Acceptability
Health Certificates for Public Premises	9 510		Issuance of Health Certificates and re-issues
SAMPLING: WATER		3 820	Total estimated income
Private Samples - Water	3 820		Calculated on cost of samples, with Admin. and Courier costs included.
OTHER (Exhumations / Disposal Certificates etc.)		925	Calculated on one (1) exhumation for the relevant year
EQUITABLE SHARE			Allocation unknown
ESTIMATED EXPENSE	2025/26 Sub-Total	2025/26 Total	COMMENT(S)
SALARIES			* One (1) Manager (T-16)
BONUSES			* Three (3) Senior EHP's (T-12)
HOUSING SUBSIDIES			* One (1) Sr. EHP / AQ / Waste Officer (T-13)
TRANSPORT ALLOWANCES			* Three (3) EHP's (T-11 / 12)
LONG SERVICE BONUS			* One (1) Snr. Clerk (T-6)
MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCE			* Make provision for possible long-service bonuses, if any (Input by HR)
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTIONS			
MEDICAL FUND CONTRIBUTIONS			
GROUP INSURANCE			
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE			
VALUE REDUCTION			To be determined by Finance Dept.
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE - FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		10 000	
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (PPE) INCLUDED		20 000	None
PRINTING & STATIONERY		30 000	None
ELECTRICITY, WATER & SANITATION			To be determined by Finance Dept.
MEMBERSHIP FEES & LEVIES (SALGA)			To be determined by Finance Dept.
SAMPLES - WATER		65 460	Based on Sampling Program for Bacteriological & Chemical Analysis, with possible five (5) Private Samples / Chlorine Measurements - R5000,00 included
SAMPLES - SEWERAGE		7 109	Based on Sampling Program for Bacteriological Analysis
SAMPLES - FOOD & MILK		188 400	Based on Sampling Program for bacteriological & chemical analysis, with a possible fifteen (15) private milk samples & 28 courier trips at R200 per trip (included)
SAMPLES - AIR QUALITY		50 000	Passive Sampling
MEETINGING INSIDE DISTRICT		4 000	Total estimated expenditure for hosting WC Municipal Health Working Group, WC Air Quality Officers Forum, WC Waste Managers Forum, WC Food Control Committee, Garden Route / Karoo Environmental Health Forum, Central Karoo Environmental Forum
TRAVEL COSTS - INSPECTION SERVICES		84 780	Total estimated expense (Km's with regard to fixed cost component already deducted from the amounts mentioned below - Costs based on R4.50 p/km driven over 450 km
Beaufort West	3 013		Continuous inspection services
Murraysburg / Nelspoort	34 949		Four (4) visits per month
Merweville	16 557		Two (2) visits per month
Beaufort West Rural	1 674		Visits as needed
Prince Albert	3 456		Continuous inspection services
Leeu-Gamka	7 495		Two (2) visits per month
Klaarstroom	5 206		Two (2) visits per month
Prins Albert Road	0		One (1) visit per month with a possible two (2) visits per month, combined with Leeu Gamka visits.
Prince Albert Rural	1 122		Visits as needed
Laingsburg	5 654		Continuous inspection services
Matjiesfontein	4 211		Two (2) visits per month
Laingsburg Rural	1 442		Visits as needed
TRAVEL EXPENSES: MEETINGS		102 720	Total estimated expense: Based on R4.80 per km (possible cost savings with virtual meetings)
Garden Route / Karoo Environmental Forum	10 560		Quarterly - 3 Officials
Garden Route / Karoo Environmental Forum: Mx Meeting	7 680		Quarterly - 2 Officials
WC Working Group for MHS	21 120		Quarterly - 2 Officials
WC Food Control Committee	9 600		Quarterly - 2 Officials

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGP

WC Air Quality Forum / Working Groups	19 200		Quarterly - 1 Official
WC Waste Officers Forum	19 200		Quarterly - 1 Official
MHS Office Meetings	5 760		4 times per year - 2 Officials
Other: Training / Unidentified meetings, etc.	9 600		2 Officials
ACCOMMODATION WITH HALF-DAY FEE - MEETINGS		84 900	Total estimated expense calculated at a maximum of R1400.00 per night, including half-day fee of R150.00
Garden Route / Karoo Environmental Forum	17 100		Quarterly - 3 Officials
Garden Route / Karoo Environmental Forum: Mx Meeting	1 200		Quarterly - 2 Officials
WC Working Group for MHS	21 600		Quarterly - 2 Officials
WC Food Control Committee	5 700		Quarterly - 2 Officials
WC Air Quality Forum / Working Groups	10 800		Quarterly - 1 Official
WC Waste Officers Forum	10 800		Quarterly - 1 Official
MHS Office Meetings	6 900		Laingsburg & Prince Albert EHP's (Daily Allowance for Office Meetings in Beaufort West)
Other: Training / Unidentified meetings, etc.	10 800		2 Officials
DAILY ALLOWANCE		12 600	Total estimated expense - Based on visits away from Office @ max. amount of R150.00
Murraysburg / Nelspoort	5 400		Four (4) meals per month
Merweville	3 600		Two (2) meals per month
Leeu-Gamka	3 600		Two (2) meals per month
Klaarstroom	0		Two (2) meals per month
Garden Route / Karoo Environmental Forum	0		Included in accommodation expense above
Garden Route / Karoo Environmental Forum: Mx Meeting	0		Included in accommodation expense above
WC Working Group for MHS	0		Included in accommodation expense above
WC Food Control Committee	0		Included in accommodation expense above
WC Air Quality Forum / Working Groups	0		Included in accommodation expense above
WC Waste Officers Forum	0		Included in accommodation expense above
Other: Training / Unidentified meetings, etc.	0		Included in accommodation expense above
REGISTRATION FEES		22 400	HPCSA & eCPD registrations
S.A. Health Professions Council (100% of fee)	15 500		Mandatory Registration fees for eight (8) EHP's with S.A. Health Professions Council
S.A. Institute for Environmental Health	0		None
S.A. Institute for Environmental Health Congress	0		Based on a cost of R6000 per event for a possible 3 officials
eCPD Registrations	6 900		Registration of eight (8) EHP's for obtaining mandatory CPD points
TELEPHONE & POSTAGE			To be determined by Finance Department. Also make provision for office in Prince Albert
INSURANCE: GENERAL			To be determined by Finance Department.
COURIER SERVICES		5 600	Based on 28 events at R200.00 per event (Sample Transport)
ADVERTISEMENTS		20 000	New posts / General Notices
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION		70 000	Total estimated expense
Computer Equipment	60 000		Upgrading existing computer equipment and or replacing computer equipment, should it be necessary
Equipment & Apparatus	10 000		

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WDP

ANNEXURE B

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

**Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970**

WSP

<u>Strategic Objective</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>		
	<u>2025/2026</u>	<u>2026/2027</u>	<u>2027/2028</u>
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	52 173,91	-	-
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	15 652,17	-	-
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	8 695,65	-	-
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	8 695,65	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	1 971 739,13	-	-
	<u>2 056 956,53</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WGP

ANNEXURE C

SIMPLIFIED BUDGET

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970



Draft Budget**2025/2026****PlanProjectItemID ProjectName**

43953	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Daily Allowance	5 250,00
40202	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	20 059,50
40203	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	73 132,50
40204	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	782 912,10
40205	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	6 030,00
40206	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	1 575,00
40207	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	138 907,10
40208	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	5 143,50
40209	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	47 023,50
43510	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 356,50
41496	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	5 955,00
41497	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	102 870,00
41498	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	53 377,50
41499	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	815 455,30
41501	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	18 903,00
41502	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	10 285,50
41503	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	39 660,00
43524	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 356,50
43526	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	41 400,00
43531	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	44 311,50
40363	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	10 285,50
40364	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	5 797,50
40366	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	86 878,50
40367	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	51 888,00
40368	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	648 572,60
40369	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	40 143,00
43538	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	11 700,00
42253	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	17 850,00
42255	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	6 003,00
42256	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	90 382,50
42257	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	85 455,00
42258	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	635 702,00
42259	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	41 844,00
43552	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 356,50
43553	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	10 285,50
43554	Blading Maintenance - Laingsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	12 300,00
41035	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	1 149 277,50
41036	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	222 642,00
41037	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	33 412,50
41038	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	10 852,50
41039	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	190 967,10
41041	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	80 590,50
42367	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	30 000,00
43566	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 356,50
43567	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	10 285,50
41974	Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	636 610,20
41975	Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	18 141,00
41976	Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	91 857,00
41977	Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	6 081,00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

41978 Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	72 984,00
41979 Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	9 000,00
41980 Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	42 439,50
43580 Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 356,50
43582 Blading Maintenance - Murraysburg 7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	6 750,00
43957 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Daily Allowance	5 250,00
41607 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	40 696,50
41608 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	72 468,00
41609 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	6 016,50
41610 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	87 220,50
41611 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	627 190,00
41612 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	17 226,00
43594 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 356,50
43595 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	9 643,50
43596 Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert 7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	60 075,00
43996 EPWP_Accommodation	8 400,00
43997 EPWP_Daily Allowance	5 250,00
43740 EPWP_Employee Costs_11080037010000	495 727,05
43745 EPWP_Employee Costs_11080037010000	11 550,00
44912 EPWP_Employee Costs_Beautification Salaries	342 300,00
44915 EPWP_Employee Costs_Beautification UIF	4 200,00
44933 EPWP_Employee Costs_ECD Centre Support	72 849,00
44934 EPWP_Employee Costs_ECD Centre Support	1 596,00
44913 EPWP_Employee Costs_Fire and Rescue Salaries	157 500,00
44914 EPWP_Employee Costs_Fire and Rescue Salaries	4 200,00
44935 EPWP_Employee Costs_Roads and Stormwater	80 932,95
44936 EPWP_Employee Costs_Roads and Stormwater	1 680,00
44937 EPWP_Employee Costs_War on Leaks	89 124,00
44938 EPWP_Employee Costs_War on Leaks	1 491,00
43998 EPWP_Incidental Cost	1 050,00
43999 EPWP_Other expenditure	32 550,00
44000 EPWP_Transport Cost	65 600,00
44001 Expenditure: Claims and Damages	521 739,13
41948 FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067362000	337 144,35
41057 FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	139 130,43
41759 Fmg National_Salarisse_11015067010000	412 057,00
43811 Fmg National_Salarisse_11015067010000	36 107,08
41010 Fmg National_Wvf: Ander Personeel_11015067034000	4 120,57
43902 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	31 266,00
43903 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	31 266,00
43904 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	78 609,00
43905 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	174 495,00
43906 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	44 606,16
43907 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	96 330,00
43908 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	840 000,00
43910 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	62 532,00
43911 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	62 532,00
43912 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	192 661,50
43913 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	31 266,00
39985 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	112 620,00
44916 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	111 954,00
44917 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	111 954,00
39986 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	112 330,50
44918 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	73 965,00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WIP

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

44919 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	73 965,00
39987 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Lopende Koste (Rsc 35)	15 000,00
44920 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Lopende Koste (Rsc 35)	919 163,36
39988 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Verbruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	223 806,00
44921 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Verbruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	187 930,50
44922 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Verbruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	187 930,50
39989 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Versieningskoste (Rsc 34	216 000,00
44867 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Voorraad	126 000,00
44868 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Voorraad	134 400,00
44869 MR411 (4134)_Regravel_Voorraad	234 360,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Civil	
41539 Defence_011040017572000	1 470,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Civil	
40316 Defence_011040017574000	1 417,50
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Civil	
41600 Defence_011040017705000	22 766,10
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Corporate	
42260 Services_011015037560000	20 003,86
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Corporate	
41985 Services_011015037572000	11 157,68
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Corporate	
41127 Services_011015037574000	207 543,82
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Corporate	
41194 Services_011015037638000	78 141,74
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Council General	
40599 Expenses_011010027572000	844,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Council General	
42191 Expenses_011010027574000	17 500,34
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Environmental	
40705 Health_011025017572000	5 000,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Environmental	
42315 Health_011025017574000	30 000,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Environmental	
41334 Health_011025017638000	1 050,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Financial	
40200 Services_011015017574000	76 178,10
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Financial	
41704 Services_011015017638000	305,95
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Human	
40844 Resources_011015047574000	38 000,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Internal	
40930 Audit_011015057574000	1 100,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Led_011020047574000	17 391,30
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Legal	
41318 Services_011010037574000	5 290,00
Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_ Municipal	
40752 Manager_011010017572000	580,25
40912 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Civil Defence_011040017756000	18 375,00
42292 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_011015037098000	608 695,65
44642 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_011015037098000	243,71
41576 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_011015037240000	831,34
41335 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_011015037365001	17 935,00
42296 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_011015037539000	12 660,00
41048 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_011015037572008	50 167,36
41713 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Corporate Services_011015037827000	12 132,50
Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Council General	
40627 Expenses_011010027774000	45 138,18
Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Environmental Health_011025017240000	10 000,00

WSP

40744 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Environmental Health_011025017717000	65 460,00
42004 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Environmental Health_011025017717001	207 304,35
40235 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Environmental Health_011025017717003	7 109,00
41731 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Financial Services_011015017774000	166,88
44633 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Financial Services_011015017774000	83,44
41243 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Firefighting_011040017240000	34 020,00
42013 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Human Resources_011015047756000	105 000,00
40813 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Human Resources_011015047759004	348 600,00
41366 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Ignite_011020027364001	151 105,50
41488 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Internal Audit_011015057758002	228 265,80
40325 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Internal Audit_011015057758003	130 434,78
40968 Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Legal Services_011010037782000	347 826,09
Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Strategic	
40894 Planning_R&M_011020087756000	2 782,61
41219 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Civil Defence_011040017130003	286 669,38
41620 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Corporate Services_011015037131000	57 106,34
40920 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Council General Expenses_011010027131000	15 116,20
41326 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Environmental Health_011025017131000	16 459,58
41074 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Financial Services_011015017130000	130 987,33
41413 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Financial Services_011015017130002	68 271,50
41522 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Financial Services_011015017131000	53 455,56
41167 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Internal Audit_011015057131000	12 000,00
40925 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Led_011020047131000	7 407,15
40943 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Legal Services_011010037131000	4 077,58
41827 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Municipal Manager_011010017130000	61 945,38
40814 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Strategic Planning_011020027130000	45 426,19
40638 Operational Expenditure_Depreciation_ Strategic Planning_011020027131000	7 474,68
44199 Operational Expenditure_Disaster relief_ Civil defence	71 500,00
40880 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_2007	48 148,10
40881 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_2007	103 999,61
40882 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_2007	3 575,00
40883 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_2007	13 585,00
40884 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_2007	432 322,80
43756 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_2007	14 706,72
39895 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_8002	393 173,64
39896 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_8002	32 764,47
39897 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_8002	2 125,44
39898 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_8002	70 771,26
43762 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_8002	7 800,00
43763 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_8002	13 368,00
39850 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	30 730,40
39851 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	406 808,18
39852 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	214 822,28
39853 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	2 577 867,36
39854 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	25 132,92
39857 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	134 200,80
39858 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	29 980,80
39859 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	3 000,00
39860 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	19 110,20
40262 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	15 600,00
43219 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Civil Defence	133 116,56
41200 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Corporate Services	13 372,80
41201 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Corporate Services	183 825,75
41202 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_ Corporate Services	116 373,60

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

41203 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	27 600,00
41204 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	2 136,00
41205 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	17 450,04
41206 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	2 206 245,84
41207 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	89 016,51
41212 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	30 000,00
41213 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	107 000,00
41214 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	777 443,52
41216 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	47 951,40
41217 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	397 124,25
43277 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	84 000,00
44189 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	187 656,00
40250 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services_011015037020000	4 334,57
41150 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	19 800,00
41151 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	4 320,00
41154 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	859 921,56
41157 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	60 000,00
40578 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Council	709 920,00
40581 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Council	16 283,52
40582 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Council	1 746 144,29
40583 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Council	857 854,80
40585 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Council	832 620,00
40586 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Council	824 967,76
40588 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Council	1 538 433,18
40441 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	135 158,40
40442 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	78 066,00
40443 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	3 532 842,84
40444 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	21 254,40
40445 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	911 841,48
40446 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	695 862,51
40448 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	35 745,60
40449 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	43 200,00
40688 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	1 931,35
40689 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	30 000,00
40690 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	2 136,00
42201 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	24 078,21
44190 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services	63 977,88
40938 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Financial Services_011015017011000	322 158,57
40642 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	4 040 670,96
40643 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	336 722,58
40645 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	66 600,00
40646 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	399 820,80
40647 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	122 765,04
40648 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	558 326,76
40650 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	52 118,40
40651 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	713 821,97
40652 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	19 128,96
43370 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	36 781,25
44191 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Health Services	204 399,96

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WDB

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

41338 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	292 621,03
41339 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	8 494,32
41340 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	73 497,60
41341 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	27 600,00
41342 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	230 000,00
41343 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	75 259,80
41344 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	5 000,00
41345 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	107 000,00
41346 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	135 474,42
41347 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	1 625 693,04
41348 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	85 600,00
41349 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	54 005,40
41350 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	197 950,00
41351 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	96 300,00
44192 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Human Resources	21 068,30
41942 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_IDP Coordinator/EPWP	1 186,80
41943 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_IDP Coordinator/EPWP	35 683,35
41944 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_IDP Coordinator/EPWP	435 176,10
41946 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_IDP Coordinator/EPWP	3 737,50
40213 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Internal Audit	535 171,20
40214 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Internal Audit	2 125,44
40215 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Internal Audit	3 000,00
40216 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Internal Audit	48 011,40
40217 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Internal Audit	36 748,80
40218 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Internal Audit	96 330,82
40219 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Internal Audit	44 597,60
40176 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Labour	2 125,44
40177 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Labour	36 889,32
40178 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Labour	442 671,84
40179 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Labour	79 680,93
40180 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Labour	14 707,20
40181 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Labour	55 312,20
43790 Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Labour	7 800,00
42014 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Legal Services	103 428,51
42015 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Legal Services	574 602,84
42016 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Legal Services	2 125,44
42017 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Legal Services	47 883,57
42018 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Legal Services	12 000,00
40820 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	50 000,00
40821 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	288 848,64
40822 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	7 800,00
40825 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	2 136,00
40826 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	36 000,00
40828 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	1 366 962,60
40829 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	24 070,72
40832 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	2 273,75
40833 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	51 992,76
43434 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	9 825,84
44194 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Municipal Manager	95 785,80
40869 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads	216 989,74
40874 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads	141 411,15
41686 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065117010000	3 239 752,80
42782 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065117010000	47 400,00
42783 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065117010000	62 491,20
42790 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065117010000	90 644,04
42791 Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065117010000	156 520,80

WSP

42792	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065117010000	583 153,58
42793	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065117010000	16 826,86
42840	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065337010000	22 402,77
42841	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065337010000	88 139,53
42844	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065337010000	528 437,45
42849	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065337010000	6 370,10
42100	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065367010000	1 500,00
42899	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065377010000	2 067,21
42924	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065397010000	1 204,45
42925	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065397010000	5 103,87
42928	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065397010000	30 352,14
42933	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065397010000	366,61
40500	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Roads_011065407021000	33 600,00
40106	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	59 522,40
40107	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	61 597,73
40109	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	3 547,20
40110	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	117 340,32
40111	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	790 999,98
40112	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	142 380,00
40113	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	2 125,44
40114	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	12 000,00
40115	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	624 331,89
40239	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	19 260,84
42220	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	19 800,00
42221	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	3 000,00
43466	Operational Expenditure_Employee related costs_Strategic Planning	349 515,00
41697	Operational Expenditure_Learners Allowances_Human Resources	97 517,37
40379	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017785010	7 950,00
41433	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017785011	20 600,00
40238	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017785013	1 000,00
42103	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017785014	35 500,00
40922	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017786000	22 700,00
42219	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017787001	7 822,50
41563	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017824000	23 989,00
40352	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Civil Defence_011040017856001	41 438,39
41622	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037285000	16 155,03
44583	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037285000	108,47
40479	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037365000	132 075,09
41733	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037510000	53 328,59
41146	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037510002	4 693,50
41878	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037510003	39 165,69
41245	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037572005	11 759,83
40636	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037701000	92 931,30
40732	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037785080	4 629,00
41117	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037785081	20 957,00
40816	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037785084	78 070,00
40249	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037786000	9 471,00
40503	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037787000	7 151,85
40327	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037789000	392 560,17
42229	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037824000	104 977,95
44690	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037824000	915,75
42306	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037856000	10 430,00
41996	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Corporate Services_011015037856001	226 852,50
	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General	
40668	Expenses_011010027785020	50 362,00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
42271 Expenses_011010027785021	1 210,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
41360 Expenses_011010027785022	1 663,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
40149 Expenses_011010027785024	123 124,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
41717 Expenses_011010027785030	15 610,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
40281 Expenses_011010027785034	13 160,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
41328 Expenses_011010027785040	38 680,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
42106 Expenses_011010027785044	132 987,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
40927 Expenses_011010027785050	35 469,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
40507 Expenses_011010027785051	11 057,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
41545 Expenses_011010027785052	1 250,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
42245 Expenses_011010027785054	33 882,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
41659 Expenses_011010027785062	4 050,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
41251 Expenses_011010027785064	19 019,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
40393 Expenses_011010027786000	8 390,00
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Council General	
40251 Expenses_011010027824000	4 988,67
42122 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017510004	20 860,00
40847 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017588000	104 408,47
42231 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017701000	2 607,50
40973 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017786000	41 198,50
40371 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017786001	21 454,51
41649 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017786003	14 706,30
40433 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017786004	104 300,00
41749 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017787000	9 984,64
41104 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017787001	15 749,30
42183 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017824000	62 840,75
44605 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Environmental Health_011025017824000	10 430,00
41261 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017360000	434 782,61
40656 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017360001	391 304,35
Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial	
44007 Services_011015017510002_20232024	36 208,79
42307 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017525000	30 547,38
40839 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017585000	455 775,36
40183 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017588000	363 414,58
41515 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017701000	29 204,00
40285 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017758000	1 528 224,46
40986 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017785070	37 400,00
40414 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017785074	44 200,00
40547 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017786000	30 831,00
42144 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017786001	3 343,00
40681 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017786002	4 114,00
42288 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017786003	327,00
41567 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017786004	4 800,00
40811 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017789000	15 436,40
41831 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017824000	30 649,60
44670 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017824000	1 240,13
40304 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Financial Services_011015017856001	161 665,00

WBP

**Municipal Manager
Central Kareo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West, 6970

41275 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015047589001	312 900,00
40396 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015047589003	6 128,67
40737 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015047786000	20 542,00
42125 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015047786001	11 143,00
40853 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015047786004	2 566,00
40530 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015087786000	10 680,00
42267 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015087824000	19,82
41008 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Idp_011020077786000	9 009,00
41723 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Idp_011020077786001	7 068,00
41682 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Idp_011020077824000	31,29
40475 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Internal Audit_011015057786000	3 400,00
41264 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Internal Audit_011015057786004	7 000,00
41871 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Internal Audit_011015057824000	3 650,50
41411 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Led_011020047786000	13 894,00
40186 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Led_011020047786001	9 190,00
41481 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Led_011020047824000	208,60
40861 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010037786000	6 000,00
41842 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010037786001	2 000,00
40990 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010037786002	2 000,00
40319 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010037786003	500,00
41601 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010037786004	10 900,00
40455 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010037824000	156,45
41989 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017574000	4 394,16
42196 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017785000	16 797,00
41195 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017785001	6 849,00
40607 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017785004	100 107,00
40707 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017786000	4 412,00
42321 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017786001	550,00
40201 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017824000	9 537,19
40308 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Municipal Manager_011010017856001	8 124,97
40935 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027364000	314 430,08
40742 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027365000	15 645,00
40428 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027510000	3 129,00
41469 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027785084	53 643,00
40501 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027785090	24 000,00
42161 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027785091	3 000,00
42238 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027786000	4 000,00
41578 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027786004	4 000,00
41336 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027787001	6 258,00
41687 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020027824000	23 780,40
41767 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020087360000	7 965,39
41185 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020087361000	429 868,28
40257 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020087786000	14 000,00
41294 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020087786001	12 260,00
40629 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020087786004	5 387,00
41371 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011020087824000	104,30
40749 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011080027786000	11 000,00
42005 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011080027786001	2 250,00
40887 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011080027824000	21,90
39931 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_11020047364009	12 516,00
39932 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_11020047364009	17 000,00
39933 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_11020077364001	8 500,00
41832 Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Roads_011065117785000	1 334 955,54
Operational Expenditure_Protective Clothing and uniforms_Environmental	
44201 Health_011025017588000	52 150,00
44202 Operational Expenditure_Protective Clothing and Uniforms_Civil Defence	53 088,70
Operational Expenditure_Transfers And Subsidies Expenditure_Human	
41027 Resources_011015047589000	29 301,00
44210 OPEX_2022-2023 Finance Charges	17 386,81
44211 OPEX_2022-2023 Finance Charges	17 386,81
44212 OPEX_2022-2023 Finance Charges	17 386,81

WGP

41067	Ramms_Contracted Services_Strategic Planning_011010047572001	1 057 284,00
44617	Ramms_Contracted Services_Strategic Planning_011010047572001	1 070,00
41526	Ramms_Operational Expenses_Municipal Manager_Admin-011010047572001	20 330,00
40359	Ramms_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011010047786000	115 494,73
41541	Ramms_Other Expenditure_Strategic Planning_011010048061000	11 770,00
44011	RAMMS PPE	3 177,90
40459	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	457 838,02
43706	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	14 879,42
43708	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	46 111,65
43717	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	4 548,57
44195	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	16 692,00
44196	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	14 926,50
44197	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	41 016,31
44198	RAMMS_Employee Costs_101047010000	4 547,50
44203	RAMMS_Operating Expenditure_Fuel and Oil	80 250,00
44204	RAMMS_Operating Expenditure_Membership Fees	21 400,00
44205	RAMMS_Operating Expenditure_Sundry Expenses	33 170,00
44206	RAMMS_Operating expenditure_Training	45 410,80
44207	RAMMS_Operating Expenditure_Vehicle R&M	2 140,00
44012	RAMMS_Operating Expenses_Printing & Stationery	5 350,00
44062	Regravel - MR411_4134_Lopende Koste (Rsc 35) 24-25	23 430,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41489	Roads_011065347636000	181 428,45
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40361	Roads_011065347658000	1 050,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41650	Roads_011065347705000	407 400,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41034	Roads_011065347851000	50 930,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41971	Roads_011065347859000	25 795,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41076	Roads_011065347867000	10 340,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41077	Roads_011065347867000	15 565,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41078	Roads_011065347867000	550,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40487	Roads_011065367636000	35 200,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40620	Roads_011065367705000	462 000,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
42163	Roads_011065367851000	97 790,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40672	Roads_011065367859000	8 580,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40673	Roads_011065367859000	42 020,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40674	Roads_011065367859000	18 810,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
42273	Roads_011065367867000	4 620,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
42274	Roads_011065367867000	7 920,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41401	Roads_011065387636000	99 000,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41688	Roads_011065387705000	529 200,00
	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40793	Roads_011065387851000	29 700,00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSD

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

41808	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	33 000,00
	Roads_011065387859000	
41809	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	22 000,00
	Roads_011065387859000	
41810	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	22 000,00
	Roads_011065387859000	
40977	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	22 000,00
	Roads_011065387867000	
40978	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	22 000,00
	Roads_011065387867000	
40979	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	22 000,00
	Roads_011065387867000	
41295	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	27 500,00
	Roads_011065407636000	
41417	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	605 115,00
	Roads_011065407705000	
41123	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	68 530,00
	Roads_011065407851000	
42188	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	31 020,00
	Roads_011065407859000	
42189	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	11 000,00
	Roads_011065407859000	
40888	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	9 620,60
	Roads_011065407867000	
40889	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	1 100,00
	Roads_011065407867000	
40890	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	2 200,00
	Roads_011065407867000	
41549	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	38 500,00
	Roads_011065427636000	
42311	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	378 000,00
	Roads_011065427705000	
41029	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	30 360,00
	Roads_011065427851000	
41737	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	7 590,00
	Roads_011065427859000	
41738	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	7 040,00
	Roads_011065427859000	
41660	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	21 652,50
	Roads_011065427867000	
41662	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	9 600,00
	Roads_011065427867000	
40305	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	51 975,00
	Roads_011065497636000	
41149	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	480 700,00
	Roads_011065497705000	
41891	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	31 950,00
	Roads_011065497851000	
40712	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	16 500,00
	Roads_011065497859000	
40713	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	30 000,00
	Roads_011065497859000	
42126	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	1 500,00
	Roads_011065497867000	
42127	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	8 850,00
	Roads_011065497867000	
42128	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	8 850,00
	Roads_011065497867000	
41464	Roads_Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	73 731,00
	Roads_011065507636000	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41506 Roads_011065507705000	551 000,00
Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40849 Roads_011065507851000	45 000,00
Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
42261 Roads_011065507859000	7 500,00
Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41046 Roads_011065507867000	9 450,00
Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_	
41789 Roads_011065367012000	45 000,00
40348 Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065367786000	15 675,00
43966 Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_Daily Allowance	474,75
Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
42317 Roads_011065117572000	23 134,96
Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41381 Roads_011065117574000	36 609,07
Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41382 Roads_011065117574000	91 830,68
Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40141 Roads_011065117638000	95 017,46
Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
44625 Roads_011065117638000	1 833,00
Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_011065117215000	503 982,94
44686 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_011065117215000	55,92
40967 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_011065117240000	80 002,10
44596 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_011065117240000	158,14
41276 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_011065117572008	800 630,63
40422 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_011065117749000	9 146,85
41470 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_ Roads_011065117756000	686 000,00
41014 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117360000	258,48
41724 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117510000	18 805,38
40282 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117585000	69 945,81
40595 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117701000	610 141,94
41872 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117785015	28 033,51
42107 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117785018	106,56
41368 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117785019	16 207,97
40187 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117786000	11 034,25
41482 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117789000	29 644,07
44726 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117789000	90,73
40924 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117824000	49 781,15
42243 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065117856001	314 535,70
40961 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_011065118061000	8 232 000,00
43969 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ Roads_Daily Allowance	20 683,28
41073 Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_R&M_Roads_Admin-011065117539000	241 459,58
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41003 Inventory_ Roads_011065337636000	142 450,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41707 Inventory_ Roads_011065337658000	13 750,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40461 Inventory_ Roads_011065337705000	459 295,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41744 Inventory_ Roads_011065337851000	55 000,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41137 Inventory_ Roads_011065337859000	30 250,00

WBP

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41138	Inventory_ Roads_011065337859000	24 750,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41932	Inventory_ Roads_011065337867000	27 500,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41933	Inventory_ Roads_011065337867000	506 045,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41934	Inventory_ Roads_011065337867000	635 250,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40611	Inventory_ Roads_011065357636000	261 250,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40718	Inventory_ Roads_011065357658000	3 575,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
42131	Inventory_ Roads_011065357705000	587 500,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40916	Inventory_ Roads_011065357851000	41 250,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40223	Inventory_ Roads_011065357859000	2 750,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40224	Inventory_ Roads_011065357859000	17 325,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40225	Inventory_ Roads_011065357859000	19 860,50
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41508	Inventory_ Roads_011065357867000	146 660,25
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41509	Inventory_ Roads_011065357867000	69 228,50
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41510	Inventory_ Roads_011065357867000	400 939,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
42268	Inventory_ Roads_011065377636000	295 075,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41086	Inventory_ Roads_011065377705000	1 483 557,50
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40440	Inventory_ Roads_011065377851000	95 425,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41265	Inventory_ Roads_011065377859000	16 500,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41266	Inventory_ Roads_011065377859000	35 750,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40631	Inventory_ Roads_011065377867000	38 225,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40632	Inventory_ Roads_011065377867000	63 800,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40679	Inventory_ Roads_011065397636000	165 000,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
42284	Inventory_ Roads_011065397658000	2 750,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41412	Inventory_ Roads_011065397705000	1 177 500,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40245	Inventory_ Roads_011065397851000	209 000,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41518	Inventory_ Roads_011065397859000	47 300,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41519	Inventory_ Roads_011065397859000	10 725,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
41520	Inventory_ Roads_011065397859000	28 050,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40803	Inventory_ Roads_011065397867000	27 500,00
	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40804	Inventory_ Roads_011065397867000	1 105,50

WSP

Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other	
40805 Inventory_Roads_011065397867000	983 750,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_ 106533_Daily	
43971 Allowance	41 250,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_	
41333 Roads_011065337786000	303 875,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_	
41487 Roads_011065357786000	41 250,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_	
41963 Roads_011065377786000	27 500,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_	
41068 Roads_011065377786004	16 500,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_	
40528 Roads_011065397785015	18 150,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_	
42151 Roads_011065397786000	100 650,00
Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_	
40658 Roads_011065397786004	5 225,00
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41680 Roads_011065127636000	848 554,76
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
44923 Roads_011065127636000	37 226,28
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40784 Roads_011065127658000	215 701,03
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40785 Roads_011065127658000	461,41
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40786 Roads_011065127658000	29 814,41
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
44665 Roads_011065127658000	18 887,76
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41865 Roads_011065127705000	2 492,13
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41867 Roads_011065127705000	531 660,09
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40974 Roads_011065127851000	228 003,64
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40975 Roads_011065127851000	305,95
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40276 Roads_011065127859000	46 815,76
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40277 Roads_011065127859000	1 434,88
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
40278 Roads_011065127859000	76 589,04
Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory_	
41285 Roads_011065127867000	12,70
41477 Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Roads_011065127588000	259 033,88
42184 Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Roads_011065127786000	168 430,75
40504 Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Roads_011065127786004	97 697,04
41585 Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Roads_011065127824000	72 161,11
43974 Roads Workshop Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Roads_Daily Allowance	13 293,00
42019 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	117 273,38
42020 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	46 679,11
42021 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	32 916,00
42022 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	25 831,61

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJP

42023 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	458 286,47
42025 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	20 985,30
42026 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	55 967,25
42027 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	1 865,24
42028 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	54 624,74
42029 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	320 164,02
43726 Roads Workshop_Employee related costs	2 571 793,10
40289 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	120 884,74
40290 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	728 750,00
40291 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	25 975,14
40292 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	15 873,60
40293 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	268 978,52
40294 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	3 882 311,24
40295 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	12 753,00
40296 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	38 202,82
40297 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	199 741,68
40298 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	66 794,98
40300 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	51 306,25
42355 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	47 343,42
43666 Routine Maintenance - Beaufort West 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	7 439,61
43976 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Accommodation	188 806,75
43977 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Daily Allowance	22 629,75
42109 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	204 932,16
42110 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	3 142,63
42111 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	149 890,26
42112 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	12 586,47
42114 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 720,00
42115 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	33 662,95
42117 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	1 720 177,00
42118 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	136 878,53
42121 Routine Maintenance - Laingsburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	11 336,00
43980 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Accommodation	2 829,75
43981 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Daily Allowance	8 368,25
40896 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	121 522,02
40897 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	10 900,00
40898 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 502,00
40899 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	13 011,81
40900 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	1 097 503,70
40902 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	137 503,50
40904 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	37 714,87
40906 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	26 490,79
40907 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	197 627,62
43501 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	13 810,17
43983 Routine Maintenance - Murraysburg 5000_Transport Cost	140 087,75
41305 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	34 897,33
41307 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	1 141 449,09
41308 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	23 744,12
41309 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	176 698,60
41310 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	13 507,16
41311 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	99 706,75
41312 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	122 860,44
41313 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	8 502,00
41314 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	133 099,25

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

	41315 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	10 900,00
	41317 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	3 142,63
	43680 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	4 336,02
	43691 Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	5 702,80
	40794 Training Costs_Contracted Services_Corporate Services_011015037756000	143 099,60
	44946 WOSA_Accommodation	20 860,00
	44947 WOSA_Basic Salaries and Wages_Law Enforcement	468 415,00
	44948 WOSA_Catering Quarterly Engagements	15 645,00
	44949 WOSA_Daily Allowance	5 215,00
	44950 WOSA_Social Relief	34 419,00
	44951 WOSA_Travel Cost	36 505,00
	44952 WOSA_UIF_Law Enforcement	30 977,10
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	31 266,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	31 266,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	78 609,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	174 495,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	44 606,16
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	96 330,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	840 000,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	62 532,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	62 532,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	192 661,50
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	31 266,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	112 620,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	111 954,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	111 954,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	112 330,50
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	73 965,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	73 965,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Lopende Koste (Rsc 35)	15 000,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Lopende Koste (Rsc 35)	335 862,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Vebruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	157 410,22
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Vebruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	132 177,79
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Vebruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	132 177,79
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Versieningskoste (Rsc 34)	151 920,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Voorraad	126 000,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Voorraad	134 400,00
NEW	DR2403 (4135)_Regravel_Voorraad	234 360,00
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	21 990,42
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	21 990,42
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	55 288,33
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	122 728,15
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	44 606,16
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	67 752,10
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	590 800,00
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	43 980,84
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	43 980,84
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	135 505,26
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Employee Related Cost	21 990,42
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	79 209,40
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	78 740,98
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Herstel & Instandhouding Rsc 30	78 740,98
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	79 005,79

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGP

NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	52 022,05
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Indirekte Uitgawes Rsc 33	52 022,05
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Lopende Koste (Rsc 35)	10 550,00
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Lopende Koste (Rsc 35)	236 222,94
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Verbruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	157 410,22
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Verbruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	132 177,79
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Verbruikbare Onderdele Rsc 32	132 177,79
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Versieningskoste (Rsc 34	151 920,00
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Voorraad	126 000,00
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Voorraad	134 400,00
NEW	DR02310 (4136)_Regravel_Voorraad	234 360,00
NEW	IDP_Education and Awareness	40 869,57
	Auction - Advertising	8 695,65
	Auctioneer	23 354,61

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

ANNEXURE D

Budget Schedules and Service Level Standards

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

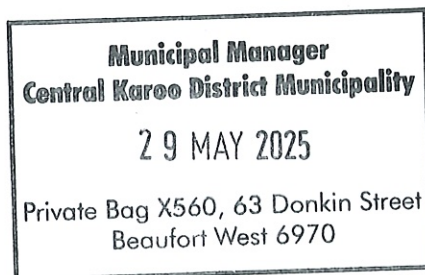
29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJS

Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5) 2025/2026

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		N/A
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		N/A
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		N/A
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		N/A
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		N/A
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		N/A
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		N/A
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		N/A
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		N/A
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		N/A
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		N/A
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)		N/A
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		N/A
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		N/A
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		N/A
<i>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</i>		N/A
One service connection affected (number of hours)		N/A
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		N/A
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		N/A
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		N/A
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		N/A
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		N/A
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		N/A
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		N/A
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		N/A
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		N/A
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		N/A
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		N/A
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		N/A
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		N/A
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		N/A
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		N/A
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		N/A
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		N/A
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		N/A
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		N/A
<i>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</i>		N/A
Severe overflow? (hours)		N/A
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		N/A
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		N/A
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		N/A
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		N/A
Road Infrastructure Services		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)		N/A
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)		N/A
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)		N/A
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)		N/A
Property valuations		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		N/A
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		N/A
Financial Management		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)		Decrease
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)		Yes
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?		No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?		30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?		No



WSP

Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	5 days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	20%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	1 day
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	N/A
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Ad hoc
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	See IDP
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	See IDP
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	See IDP
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create a conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	See IDP
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	N/A
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSCO

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	DC5 Central Karoo
CFO Name:	kubelulo Makalima
Tel:	023 449 1049
Fax:	
E-Mail:	kubelulo@skdm.co.za
Budget for MTREF starting:	2025
Budget Year:	2025/26
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Informa
LGDB Export	Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u> <input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all"/> <input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all"/>	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view Dummy Budget Guide Click to view Funding Compliance Guide Click to view MFMA Return Forms Click to view
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u> <input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	

SA13b

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

M58

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3 - Finance	1.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 Municipal Manager	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 Finance	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 Corporate Services	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 Technical Services	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6 [Name of sub-vote]	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJ

10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WDP

Central Karoo District Municipality

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality **Central Karoo District Municipality**

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province **Western Cape**

Web Address **www.skdm.co.za**

e-mail Address **manager@skdm.co.za**

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box **X563**

City / Town **Beaufort West**

Postal Code **6970**

Street address

Building **Centrak Karoo District Municipality**

Street No. & Name **63 Donkin Street**

City / Town **Beaufort West**

Postal Code **6970**

General Contacts

Telephone number **023 449 1000**

Fax number **023 414 1253**

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number **8511240163087**

Title **Mrs**

Name **Thersia Prince**

Telephone number **023 449 1000**

Cell number **0765724873**

Fax number **023 414 1253**

E-mail address **speaker@skdm.co.za**

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number **7108150140089**

Title **Mrs**

Name **Sharon Murray**

Telephone number **023 449 1000**

Cell number **023 449 1000**

Fax number **023 414 1253**

E-mail address **speaker@skdm.co.za**

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number **5609260170082**

Title **Ms**

Name **Johanna Botha**

Telephone number **0234491000**

Cell number **0825231336**

Fax number **0234141253**

E-mail address **bothajohanna579@gmail.com**

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number **8211120226084**

Title **Ms**

Name **Yolanda Botha**

Telephone number **023 449 1000**

Cell number **023 449 1000**

Fax number **023 414 1253**

E-mail address **ckdm.mayor.pa@skdm.co.za**

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number **6710145452080**

Title **Mr**

Name **Jackson Penxa**

Telephone number **023 449 1000**

Cell number **023 449 1000**

Fax number **023 414 1253**

E-mail address **mm@skdm.co.za**

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number **7205020087084**

Title **Mrs**

Name **Levona Goeieman**

Telephone number **0234491000**

Cell number **0736911575**

Fax number **0234141253**

E-mail address **levona@skdm.co.za**

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number **8406041019085**

Title **Ms**

Name **Kubelulo Makalima**

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number **7205020087084**

Title **Mrs**

Name **Levona Goeieman**

WSP

Telephone number	0234491000	Telephone number	0234491000
Cell number	0793941803	Cell number	0736911575
Fax number	0234141253	Fax number	0234141253
E-mail address	cfo@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	levona@skdm.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8512065237089	ID Number	9612220117082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Recardo Fernando de Bruyn	Name	Chantay Visagie
Telephone number	023 449 1050	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	083 425 1884	Cell number	0840225244
Fax number	023 414 1253	Fax number	023 414 1253
E-mail address	recardo@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	chantayv@skdm.co.za

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSD

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	805	1 298	1 705	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 036	2 127	2 181
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	43 010	42 994	45 691	46 892	48 789	48 789	48 789	45 225	43 771	45 855
Other own revenue	61 241	69 166	74 042	73 580	73 435	73 435	73 435	77 342	476	496
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	105 055	113 458	121 438	122 422	124 174	124 174	124 174	124 603	46 375	48 532
Employee costs	53 207	62 317	67 745	67 079	68 003	68 003	68 003	67 136	39 025	40 769
Remuneration of councillors	3 879	4 829	4 975	5 200	5 648	5 648	5 648	5 677	5 938	6 200
Depreciation and amortisation	1 015	939	375	1 035	912	912	912	766	803	845
Interest	741	834	843	50	50	50	50	52	55	57
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	11 252	12 599	14 106	18 089	15 174	15 174	15 174	22 436	4 628	4 859
Transfers and subsidies	2 933	1 533	1 199	260	203	203	203	135	141	148
Other expenditure	25 903	34 233	33 047	31 012	32 905	32 905	32 905	28 283	13 741	14 239
Total Expenditure	98 929	117 285	122 290	122 725	122 895	122 895	122 895	124 486	64 331	67 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 125	(3 827)	(851)	(303)	1 280	1 280	1 280	117	(17 956)	(18 584)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	2 889	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 000	–	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6 125	(3 827)	(851)	2 586	3 697	3 697	3 697	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 125	(3 827)	(851)	2 586	3 697	3 697	3 697	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	6 064	2 057	–	0
Transfers recognised - capital	4	837	1 057	2 512	5 168	5 168	5 168	–	–	0
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	2 149	168	104	253	896	896	896	2 057	–	0
Total sources of capital funds	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	6 064	2 057	–	0
Financial position										
Total current assets	25 712	19 336	19 479	20 075	28 821	28 821	28 821	13 596	(1 137)	(994)
Total non current assets	16 354	14 462	17 250	19 429	22 279	22 279	22 279	8 121	8 527	8 953
Total current liabilities	11 847	9 506	12 888	10 364	143 629	143 629	143 629	(79 695)	(31 230)	(32 650)
Total non current liabilities	14 806	13 173	13 281	14 069	13 737	13 737	13 737	–	–	0
Community wealth/Equity	16 068	11 536	11 045	17 717	11 095	11 095	11 095	1 383	(30 714)	(31 366)
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(67 662)	(120 464)	(79 403)	46 020	59 387	59 387	59 387	8 722	(5 360)	(5 384)
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 057)	–	(0)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(45 783)	(107 536)	(68 038)	57 350	72 074	72 074	72 074	6 665	1 305	(4 079)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	12 906	11 309	12 687	12 506	17 048	17 048	17 048	6 665	(5 360)	(5 384)
Application of cash and investments	10 983	8 277	18 453	8 386	147 071	147 071	147 071	(87 003)	(113 826)	(118 691)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 923	3 032	(5 767)	4 120	(130 023)	(130 023)	(130 023)	93 668	108 466	113 307
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 238	4 477	5 395	9 609	10 509	10 509	–	8 121	8 527	8 953
Depreciation	1 015	939	375	1 035	912	912	–	766	803	845
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	1 907	2 339	3 755	4 593	4 850	4 850	–	5 388	192	201
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		46 461	52 904	54 160	55 905	57 813	57 813	55 348	45 700	47 836
Executive and council		42 286	44 390	48 215	50 258	51 930	51 930	51 111	42 164	44 139
Finance and administration		4 084	8 514	5 946	5 646	5 883	5 883	4 236	3 535	3 697
Internal audit		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 016	26	81	1 540	2 651	2 651	2 042	44	46
Community and social services		1 983	26	75	1 500	2 600	2 600	2 000	-	0
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		33	-	6	40	51	51	42	44	46
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		56 578	60 529	67 197	67 866	66 128	66 128	69 213	631	650
Planning and development		696	-	1 416	2 531	793	793	613	631	650
Road transport		55 881	60 529	65 782	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	-	0
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	105 055	113 458	121 438	125 311	126 591	126 591	126 603	46 375	48 532
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		32 276	41 228	40 845	40 987	42 199	42 199	36 132	38 272	39 861
Executive and council		9 223	9 123	10 339	11 686	11 928	11 928	11 181	11 695	12 211
Finance and administration		22 042	31 022	29 312	27 658	28 580	28 580	23 799	25 372	26 390
Internal audit		1 011	1 083	1 194	1 643	1 690	1 690	1 152	1 205	1 260
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6 784	10 139	8 071	8 989	9 704	9 704	11 470	11 998	12 529
Community and social services		579	2 925	814	2 950	3 039	3 039	4 116	4 305	4 497
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 249	1 685	1 570	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4 956	5 529	5 686	6 038	6 665	6 665	7 354	7 693	8 031
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		60 018	65 950	73 403	73 042	71 374	71 374	76 884	14 061	14 727
Planning and development		5 986	4 629	7 153	7 707	6 039	6 039	8 284	7 165	7 485
Road transport		54 032	61 321	66 250	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	6 896	7 242
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	79	51	55	100	36	36	-	-	0
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	99 157	117 368	122 374	123 118	123 312	123 312	124 486	64 331	67 116
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5 897	(3 910)	(935)	2 193	3 279	3 279	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		46 461	52 904	54 160	55 905	57 813	57 813	55 348	45 700	47 836
Executive and council		42 286	44 390	48 215	50 258	51 930	51 930	51 111	42 164	44 139
Mayor and Council		36 116	37 777	40 006	40 088	42 227	42 227	40 460	39 585	41 369
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 170	6 613	8 199	10 170	9 703	9 703	10 651	2 579	2 750
Finance and administration		4 084	8 514	5 945	5 646	5 683	5 683	4 226	3 535	3 697
Administrative and Corporate Support		4	156	763	88	88	88	92	96	99
Asset Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance		954	2 401	2 113	2 600	3 546	3 546	2 100	1 303	1 408
Fleet Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Human Resources		3 126	5 957	3 070	2 958	2 249	2 249	2 044	2 136	2 190
Information Technology		—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Legal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Risk Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Security Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supply Chain Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation Service		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal audit		91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Governance Function		91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Community and public safety		2 016	26	81	1 640	2 651	2 651	2 042	44	46
Community and social services		1 983	26	75	1 500	2 600	2 600	2 000	—	0
Aged Care		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Animal Care and Diseases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Child Care Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Halls and Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disaster Management		1 983	26	75	1 500	2 600	2 600	2 000	—	0
Education		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indigenous and Customary Law		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Industrial Promotion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Language Policy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries and Archives		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Literacy Programmes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Media Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums and Art Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Population Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provincial Cultural Matters		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beaches and Jetties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil Defence		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cleansing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Control of Public Nuisances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fencing and Fences		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire Fighting and Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licensing and Control of Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pounds		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Informal Settlements		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		33	—	6	40	51	51	42	44	46
Ambulance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Services		33	—	6	40	51	51	42	44	46
Laboratory Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Food Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vector Control		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	56 578	60 529	67 197	67 866	66 128	66 128	69 213	631	650
Planning and development	696	--	1 416	2 531	793	793	613	631	650
Billboards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDa)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0
Central City Improvement District	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Development Facilitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development/Planning	696	--	1 416	2 531	793	793	613	631	650
Regional Planning and Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Project Management Unit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Transport	55 881	60 529	65 782	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	--	0
Public Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road and Traffic Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads	55 881	60 529	65 782	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	--	0
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biodiversity and Landscape	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pollution Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Distribution	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Toilets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm Water Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Removal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tourism	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional	2	105 055	113 458	121 438	125 311	126 591	126 603	46 375	48 532

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	32 276	41 228	40 845	40 987	42 199	42 199	36 132	38 272	39 861
Executive and council	9 223	9 123	10 339	11 665	11 928	11 928	11 181	11 695	12 211
Mayor and Council	6 942	6 593	7 350	7 397	7 962	7 962	7 100	7 426	7 754
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 281	2 530	2 989	4 269	3 966	3 966	4 081	4 269	4 458
Fire and administration	22 042	31 022	29 312	27 658	28 599	28 599	23 759	25 372	26 300
Administrative and Corporate Support	5 117	5 563	6 750	7 812	8 127	8 127	7 179	6 477	6 765
Asset Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance	11 876	16 042	14 259	12 543	14 838	14 838	10 773	12 779	13 356
Fleet Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Human Resources	4 496	6 605	4 195	6 083	4 241	4 241	4 711	4 927	5 147
Information Technology	--	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	0
Legal Services	563	2 805	1 108	1 221	1 374	1 374	1 136	1 168	1 122
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Risk Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation Service	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit	1 011	1 063	1 194	1 643	1 690	1 690	1 152	1 205	1 260
Governance Function	1 011	1 063	1 194	1 643	1 690	1 690	1 152	1 205	1 260
Community and public safety	6 784	10 139	8 071	8 909	9 704	9 704	11 470	11 998	12 529
Community and social services	579	2 925	814	2 950	3 039	3 039	4 116	4 305	4 497
Aged Care	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Child Care Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Halls and Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Consumer Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management	579	2 925	814	2 950	3 039	3 039	4 116	4 305	4 497
Education	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Literacy Programmes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Media Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Population Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Spot and recreation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Beaches and Jetties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recreational Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public safety	1 249	1 685	1 570	--	--	--	--	--	0
Civil Defence	1 249	1 685	1 570	--	--	--	--	--	0
Cleansing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Control of Public Nuisances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fencing and Fences	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire Fighting and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Control of Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pounds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Informal Settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health	4 956	5 529	5 686	6 038	6 665	6 665	7 354	7 693	8 031
Ambulance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Services	4 956	5 529	5 686	6 038	6 665	6 665	7 354	7 693	8 031
Laboratory Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Food Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vector Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Safety	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Economic and environmental services	60 018	65 950	73 403	73 042	71 374	71 374	76 884	14 061	14 727
Planning and development	5 986	4 629	7 153	7 707	6 039	6 039	8 284	7 165	7 485
Billboards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1 399	1 308	1 256	2 624	1 532	1 532	2 740	2 803	2 927
Central City Improvement District	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Development Facilitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic Development/Planning	4 568	3 321	5 896	5 083	4 506	4 506	5 544	4 362	4 568
Regional Planning and Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Project Management Unit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Planning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Support to Local Municipalities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road transport	54 032	61 321	66 250	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	6 896	7 242
Public Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road and Traffic Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads	54 032	61 321	66 250	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	6 896	7 242
Taxi Ranks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Environmental protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biodiversity and Landscape	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous Forests	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pollution Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Soil Conservation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trading services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nonelectric Energy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Distribution	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Storage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Toilets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm Water Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recycling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Removal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Street Cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other	79	51	65	100	36	36	--	--	0
Abattoirs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Transport	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forestry	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Regulation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Tourism	79	51	65	100	36	36	--	--	0
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	99 157	117 368	122 374	123 118	123 312	124 486	64 331	67 116
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5 897	(3 910)	(935)	2 193	3 279	2 117	(17 959)	(18 580)

REFERENCE

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WCR

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		42 377	44 390	48 215	49 808	51 802	51 802	51 111	42 164	44 139
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Finance		958	2 557	2 693	2 688	3 634	3 634	2 192	1 399	1 507
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 839	5 982	4 749	7 480	5 821	5 821	4 700	2 812	2 886
Vote 5 - Technical Services		55 881	60 529	65 782	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	—	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	105 055	113 458	121 438	125 311	126 591	126 591	126 603	46 375	48 532
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		10 234	10 028	14 162	13 593	13 840	13 840	12 388	12 412	12 961
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Finance		17 015	21 599	21 354	20 444	22 294	22 294	18 136	19 944	20 839
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		17 876	24 400	21 245	24 511	21 918	21 918	25 410	25 079	26 074
Vote 5 - Technical Services		54 032	61 342	65 612	64 571	65 260	65 260	68 553	6 896	7 242
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99 157	117 368	122 374	123 118	123 312	123 312	124 486	64 331	67 116
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	5 897	(3 910)	(935)	2 193	3 279	3 279	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		42 377	44 390	48 215	49 808	51 802	51 802	51 111	42 164	44 139
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		958	2 557	2 693	2 688	3 634	3 634	2 192	1 399	1 507
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		5 839	5 982	4 749	7 480	5 821	5 821	4 700	2 812	2 886
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		55 881	60 529	65 782	65 335	65 335	65 335	68 600	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WFS

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	105 055	113 458	121 438	125 311	126 591	126 591	126 603	46 375	48 532

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		10 234	10 028	14 162	13 593	13 840	13 840	12 388	12 412	12 961
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17 015	21 599	21 354	20 444	22 294	22 294	18 136	19 944	20 839
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		17 876	24 400	21 245	24 511	21 918	21 918	25 410	25 079	26 074
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		54 032	61 342	65 612	64 571	65 260	65 260	68 553	6 896	7 242
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MDP

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99 157	117 368	122 374	123 118	123 312	123 312	124 486	64 331	67 116
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	5 897	(3 910)	(935)	2 193	3 279	3 279	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSK

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		73	44	69	247	140	140	140	359	269	281
Agency services		5 106	5 493	6 001	7 840	7 840	7 840	7 840	8 185	-	0
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		805	1 298	1 705	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 036	2 127	2 181
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		77	96	66	65	-	-	-	100	105	109
Licence and permits		0	47	55	49	49	49	49	51	54	55
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		55 933	60 681	66 811	65 380	65 406	65 406	65 406	68 647	49	51
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		43 010	42 994	45 691	46 892	48 789	48 789	48 789	45 225	43 771	45 855
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other Gains		50	2 804	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		105 055	113 458	121 438	122 422	124 174	124 174	124 174	124 603	46 375	48 532
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	53 207	62 317	67 745	67 079	68 003	68 003	68 003	67 136	39 025	40 769
Remuneration of councillors		3 879	4 829	4 975	5 200	5 648	5 648	5 648	5 677	5 938	6 200
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	11 252	12 599	14 106	18 089	15 174	15 174	15 174	22 436	4 628	4 859
Debt impairment	3	(82)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		1 015	939	375	1 035	912	912	912	766	803	845
Interest		741	834	843	50	50	50	50	52	55	57
Contracted services		5 220	9 491	10 887	9 499	8 136	8 136	8 136	6 771	3 787	3 846
Transfers and subsidies		2 933	1 533	1 199	260	203	203	203	135	141	148
Irrecoverable debts written off		82	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational costs		20 661	22 482	22 154	21 512	24 768	24 768	24 768	21 513	9 954	10 392
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	1 936	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Losses		22	234	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Expenditure		98 929	117 285	122 290	122 725	122 895	122 895	122 895	124 486	64 331	67 116
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 125	(3 827)	(851)	(303)	1 280	1 280	1 280	117	(17 956)	(18 584)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	-	-	-	2 889	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 000	-	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6 125	(3 827)	(851)	2 586	3 697	3 697	3 697	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		6 125	(3 827)	(851)	2 586	3 697	3 697	3 697	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		6 125	(3 827)	(851)	2 586	3 697	3 697	3 697	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	6 125	(3 827)	(851)	2 586	3 697	3 697	3 697	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WFS

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Vote 3 - Finance		2 146	85	276	391	565	565	565	—	—	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		—	—	766	—	587	587	587	—	—	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	2 146	85	1 066	391	1 152	1 152	1 152	—	—	0
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	130	—	96	96	96	96	9	—	0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Vote 3 - Finance		7	31	60	860	295	295	295	16	—	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		—	759	36	1 418	4 521	4 521	4 521	2 033	—	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	7	7	920	96	2 373	4 912	4 912	4 912	2 057	—	0
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	6 064	2 057	—	0
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 152	262	83	1 347	1 621	1 621	1 621	24	—	0
Executive and council		—	130	23	487	683	683	683	9	—	0
Finance and administration		2 152	132	60	860	938	938	938	16	—	0
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Community and public safety		—	729	36	1 374	4 399	4 399	4 399	61	—	0
Community and social services		—	—	—	1 304	4 329	4 329	4 329	—	—	0
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	729	36	70	70	70	70	61	—	0
Economic and environmental services		—	14	1 042	43	43	43	43	1 972	—	0
Planning and development		—	14	1 042	43	43	43	43	1 972	—	0
Road transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	6 064	2 057	—	0
Funded by:											
National Government		4	707	781	1 208	838	838	838	—	—	0
Provincial Government		—	130	276	1 304	4 329	4 329	4 329	—	—	0
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	4	4	837	1 057	2 512	5 168	5 168	5 168	—	—	0
Borrowing	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		2 149	168	104	253	896	896	896	2 057	—	0
Total Capital Funding	7	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	6 064	2 057	—	0

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 146	85	1 066	391	1 152	1 152	1 152	-	-	-	-	0

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGP

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

Vote 1 - Executive and Council
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 2 - Municipal Manager
2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 3 - Finance
3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 4 - Corporate Services
4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 5 - Technical Services
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

2	-	130	-	96	96	96	96	9	-	0
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7	31	60	860	295	295	295	16	-	0
	-	759	36	1 418	4 521	4 521	4 521	2 033	-	0
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	7	920	96	2 373	4 912	4 912	4 912	2 057	-	0
Total Capital Expenditure	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	6 064	2 057	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		12 906	11 309	12 687	12 506	17 048	17 048	17 048	6 665	(5 360)	(5 384)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	9 922	662	528	678	631	631	631	663	696	696
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0)
Current portion of non-current receivables		1 252	531	571	531	571	571	571	1 581	1 660	1 743
Inventory	2	1 279	1 557	1 586	1 249	1 506	1 506	1 506	—	—	0
VAT		723	850	(143)	383	157	157	157	4 688	1 868	1 951
Other current assets		(370)	4 427	4 251	4 727	8 909	8 909	8 909	—	—	0
Total current assets		25 712	19 336	19 479	20 075	28 821	28 821	28 821	13 596	(1 137)	(994)
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	9 686	7 856	10 222	12 823	15 251	15 251	15 251	8 121	8 527	8 953
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets		47	62	48	62	48	48	48	—	—	0
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		6 621	6 544	6 980	6 544	6 980	6 980	6 980	—	—	0
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		16 354	14 462	17 250	19 429	22 279	22 279	22 279	8 121	8 527	8 953
TOTAL ASSETS		42 066	33 798	36 729	39 504	51 100	51 100	51 100	21 717	7 390	7 959
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		141	100	—	100	100	100	100	—	—	0
Consumer deposits		—	2	—	2	2	2	2	—	—	—
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 752	1 241	2 286	1 867	118 745	118 745	118 745	(72 763)	(23 672)	(24 760)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	5 375	3 505	5 368	2 729	5 968	5 968	5 968	(8 144)	(7 558)	(7 891)
Provision		5 056	5 230	5 966	4 857	6 193	6 193	6 193	—	—	0
VAT		(477)	(570)	(732)	—	11 812	11 812	11 812	1 213	—	(0)
Other current liabilities		—	—	—	809	809	809	809	—	—	0
Total current liabilities		11 847	9 506	12 888	10 364	143 629	143 629	143 629	(79 695)	(31 230)	(32 650)
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0)
Provision	7	—	2 279	2 395	2 370	2 486	2 486	2 486	—	—	0
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		14 706	10 894	10 886	11 699	11 251	11 251	11 251	—	—	0
Total non current liabilities		14 806	13 173	13 281	14 069	13 737	13 737	13 737	—	—	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES		26 652	22 679	26 169	24 433	157 366	157 366	157 366	(79 695)	(31 230)	(32 650)
NET ASSETS		15 414	11 118	10 560	15 071	(106 266)	(106 266)	(106 266)	101 412	38 620	40 610
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	16 068	11 536	11 045	17 717	11 095	11 095	11 095	1 383	(30 714)	(31 366)
Reserves and funds	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	16 068	11 536	11 045	17 717	11 095	11 095	11 095	1 383	(30 714)	(31 366)

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands											
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Agricultural Total											
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	1 369	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	(3)	7	7	-	-	-	-	2 654	1 904	1 999
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	(1)	(7)	(7)	-	-	-	-	(2 654)	(1 904)	(1 999)
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total		1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	-	-	0
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	(60)	154	(154)	97	97	97	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	220	8 036	9 239	-	9 585	9 585	9 585	3 638	1 832	1 923
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	(350)	(7 822)	(9 296)	-	(9 585)	(9 585)	(9 585)	(3 638)	(1 832)	(1 923)
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total		(130)	154	97	(154)	97	97	97	-	-	0
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	-	44	38	38	44	44	44	-	-	0
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	44	507	703	-	6 840	6 840	6 840	2 443	892	937
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total		44	551	741	38	6 884	6 884	6 884	2 443	892	937
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Transfer - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing Stock Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	Opening balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Sales - land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Land Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	-	44	38	38	44	44	44	-	-	0
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	44	507	703	-	6 840	6 840	6 840	2 443	892	937
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total		44	551	741	38	6 884	6 884	6 884	2 443	892	937
Water	Opening balance - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Metered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Unmetered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage and Overflows at	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Transmission and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress	Opening balance - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Materials - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total		1 323	2 621	2 944	1 287	15 229	15 229	15 229	4 887	1 785	1 874

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	77 167	84 311	84 311	84 311	94 890	12 760	13 366
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	46 892	48 247	48 247	48 247	45 225	43 771	45 855
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	2 889	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 366	-	0
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 036	2 127	2 181
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(67 662)	(120 464)	(79 403)	(80 618)	(75 278)	(75 278)	(75 278)	(135 608)	(63 822)	(66 581)
Interest		-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(52)	(55)	(57)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	(260)	(260)	(135)	(141)	(148)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(67 662)	(120 464)	(79 403)	46 020	59 387	59 387	59 387	8 722	(5 360)	(5 384)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	-	(0)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 057)	-	(0)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(67 662)	(120 464)	(79 403)	46 020	59 387	59 387	59 387	6 665	(5 360)	(5 384)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21 879	12 929	11 365	11 330	12 687	12 687	12 687	-	6 665	1 305
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(45 783)	(107 536)	(68 038)	57 350	72 074	72 074	72 074	6 665	1 305	(4 079)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	-	-	-	126 948	134 975	134 975	134 975	144 517	58 658	61 401
Total payments	(67 662)	(120 464)	(79 403)	(80 928)	(75 588)	(75 588)	(75 588)	(137 852)	(64 018)	(66 785)
	(67 662)	(120 464)	(79 403)	46 020	59 387	59 387	59 387	6 665	(5 360)	(5 384)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(67 662)	(120 464)	(79 403)	46 020	59 387	59 387	59 387	6 665	(5 360)	(5 384)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(45 783)	(107 536)	(68 038)	57 350	72 074	72 074	72 074	6 665	1 305	(4 079)
Other current investments > 90 days		58 689	118 845	80 725	(44 844)	(55 026)	(55 026)	(55 026)	0	(6 665)	(1 305)
Non current Investments	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and Investments available:		12 906	11 309	12 687	12 506	17 048	17 048	17 048	6 665	(5 360)	(5 384)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5 375	3 505	5 368	2 729	5 968	5 968	5 968	(8 009)	(7 416)	(7 743)
Unspent borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Statutory requirements	2	(1 200)	(1 698)	4 834	(383)	17 078	17 078	17 078	(3 475)	(1 888)	(1 951)
Other working capital requirements	3	1 752	1 241	2 286	1 183	117 832	117 832	117 832	(75 519)	(104 542)	(108 997)
Other provisions		5 056	5 230	5 966	4 857	6 193	6 193	6 193	—	—	0
Long term investments committed	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 983	8 277	18 453	8 386	147 071	147 071	147 071	(87 003)	(113 826)	(118 691)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1 923	3 032	(5 767)	4 120	(130 023)	(130 023)	(130 023)	93 668	108 466	113 307
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		1 923	3 032	(5 767)	4 120	(130 023)	(130 023)	(130 023)	93 668	108 466	113 307

- References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	—	—	—	1 493	1 722	1 722	1 722	2 756	80 870	84 237
Creditors due	1 752	1 241	2 286	2 676	119 554	119 554	119 554	(72 763)	(23 672)	(24 760)
Total	(1 752)	(1 241)	(2 286)	(1 183)	(117 832)	(117 832)	(117 832)	75 519	104 542	108 997

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	17 795	7 737	8 079	7 753	8 182	8 182	8 182	2 244	2 356	2 439
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	122.8%	3432.9%	3454.1%

Long term investments committed
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital replacement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Employee Benefit reserve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current Provisions reserve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation roll reserve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment in associate account	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capitalisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note:
6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	2 057	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Intangible Assets		4	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment		108	740	215	929	1 007	1 007	52	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		42	100	37	97	97	97	33	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		-	130	276	43	43	43	1 972	-	0
Transport Assets		1 998	-	634	1 696	4 916	4 916	-	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WFS

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	2 057	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Intangible Assets		4	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment		108	740	215	929	1 007	1 007	52	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		42	100	37	97	97	97	33	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		-	130	276	43	43	43	1 972	-	0
Transport Assets		1 998	-	634	1 696	4 916	4 916	-	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	2 057	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 238	4 477	5 395	9 609	10 509	10 509	8 121	8 527	8 953
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	(68)	(72)	(76)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		47	62	48	62	48	48	6 709	9 148	9 607
Computer Equipment		534	1 138	1 200	1 571	1 604	1 604	(221)	(250)	(263)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 086	945	1 179	739	1 070	1 070	1 987	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		234	282	508	714	595	595	(287)	(300)	(315)
Transport Assets		3 129	842	1 248	5 315	5 980	5 980	-	-	0
Land		1 208	1 208	1 212	1 208	1 212	1 212	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 238	4 477	5 395	9 609	10 509	10 509	8 121	8 527	8 953
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2 921	3 278	4 130	5 628	5 762	5 762	6 155	995	1 046
Depreciation	7	1 015	939	375	1 035	912	912	766	803	845
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1 907	2 339	3 755	4 593	4 850	4 850	5 388	192	201
Roads Infrastructure		-	0	-	10	-	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	0	-	10	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		201	284	229	997	797	797	1 053	87	92
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		201	284	229	997	797	797	1 053	87	92
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		20	138	108	233	153	153	143	66	69
Furniture and Office Equipment		25	41	426	86	326	326	254	13	14
Machinery and Equipment		1 661	1 876	2 991	3 268	3 574	3 574	3 938	26	27
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		2 921	3 278	4 130	5 628	5 762	5 762	6 155	995	1 046
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	46.4%	46.4%	66.4%	2.3%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		30.8%	53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	46.4%	46.4%	66.4%	2.3%	2.2%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min service level)										
Other water supply (at least min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Using public tap (< min service level)										
Other water supply (< min service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	6									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Informal Settlements										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8									
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6									

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting Detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'									2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Property Rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - Electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total landfill revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Net Service charges - Waste Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		37 917	45 461	47 930	47 100	48 766	48 766	48 766	47 606	27 224	28 439
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 425	6 544	7 761	7 667	8 380	8 380	8 380	7 816	4 440	4 639
Medical Aid Contributions		2 307	3 109	1 948	1 815	2 184	2 184	2 184	1 679	1 002	1 047
Overtime		1 115	1 329	2 839	1 815	2 270	2 270	2 270	1 896	467	489
Performance Bonus		2 374	3 054	3 000	4 792	1 793	1 793	1 793	2 975	1 638	1 711
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 354	1 431	1 473	1 521	1 513	1 513	1 513	1 526	1 362	1 423
Cellphone Allowance		399	479	466	746	755	755	755	778	589	616
Housing Allowances		280	275	362	407	555	555	555	439	185	194
Other benefits and allowances		60	0	45	32	109	109	109	218	182	190
Payments in lieu of leave		766	459	1 721	481	894	894	894	684	435	456
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	15	15	15	336	261	273
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	209	128	112	455	455	455	455	487	509	532
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0
Scarcity		--	51	--	--	143	143	143	350	366	382
Acting and post related allowance		--	--	--	248	171	171	171	347	363	379
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
sub-total	5	53 207	62 317	67 658	67 079	68 003	68 003	68 003	67 136	39 025	40 769
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		--	--	(87)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Employee related costs	1	53 207	62 317	67 745	67 079	68 003	68 003	68 003	67 136	39 025	40 769

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 015	920	361	1 035	912	912	912	766	803	845
Lease amortisation	–	19	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1 015	939	375	1 035	912	912	912	766	803	845
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	2 253	1 533	754	210	120	120	120	29	31	32
Non-cash transfers and grants	681	–	446	50	83	83	83	106	111	116
Total transfers and grants	2 933	1 533	1 199	260	203	203	203	135	141	148
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	2 672	4 870	3 432	2 764	2 387	2 387	2 387	1 416	645	679
Consultants and Professional Services	736	3 030	4 687	5 313	4 600	4 600	4 600	4 049	2 910	2 924
Contractors	1 812	1 591	2 768	1 422	1 149	1 149	1 149	1 306	232	243
Total contracted services	5 220	9 491	10 887	9 499	8 136	8 136	8 136	6 771	3 787	3 846
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	3 222	3 371	3 085	3 315	3 174	3 174	3 174	2 863	3 138	3 276
Other Operational Costs	17 439	19 111	19 069	18 197	21 594	21 594	21 594	18 649	6 816	7 116
Total Operational Costs	20 661	22 482	22 154	21 512	24 768	24 768	24 768	21 513	9 954	10 392
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	989	1 177	1 680	3 155	3 558	3 558	3 558	3 923	9	10
Contracted Services	894	1 099	1 669	1 315	918	918	918	1 208	166	174
Operational Costs	23	66	406	123	374	374	374	258	17	18
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 907	2 339	3 755	4 593	4 850	4 850	4 850	5 388	192	201
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	11 252	12 599	14 106	18 089	15 174	15 174	15 174	22 436	4 628	4 859
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	11 252	12 599	14 106	18 089	15 174	15 174	15 174	22 436	4 628	4 859
check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councilor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

[Handwritten signature]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	359
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 185
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		114	-	194	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		8 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 036
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	2 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
Rental from Fixed Assets		100	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 647
Special rates levies		-	-	47	-	68 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 225
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		42 712	-	1 900	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 603
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		51 111	-	2 192	2 700	68 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		3 628	-	11 189	20 972	31 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 136
Remuneration of councillors		5 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 677
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		135	-	394	163	21 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 436
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		89	-	310	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	766
Interest		-	-	17	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52
Contracted services		2 030	-	1 301	1 358	2 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 771
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	34	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 974
Total Expenditure		11 559	-	13 245	22 996	55 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 629
Surplus(Deficit)		39 552	-	(11 054)	(20 296)	13 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		39 552	-	(11 054)	(18 296)	13 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 629

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WDP

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

AMSV

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees IUDF 04 MTSF 05			(4 139)	(4 392)	(3 864)	2 919	2 960	2 960	3 044	3 336	3 490	
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 KPA1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			(139)	(1 174)	(116)	128	155	155	235	140	145	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			-	-	-	450	128	128	-	-	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(50)	(2 845)	(1 194)	910	2 479	2 479	956	59	62	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework IUDF 04 MTSF 14			(40 031)	(42 147)	(43 968)	51 929	52 205	52 205	49 369	39 690	41 498	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			(56 714)	(61 553)	(67 816)	67 150	67 069	67 069	70 966	2 475	2 641	
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			(1 983)	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			(1 269)	(1 321)	(2 314)	1 203	963	963	1 376	-	0	
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage these impacts_IUDF 02 MTSF 12			(729)	(25)	(513)	621	632	632	655	675	696	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	(105 055)	(113 458)	(119 860)	125 311	126 591	126 591	126 603	46 375	48 532

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			2 840	3 344	2 690	1 890	1 556	1 556	1 848	1 934	2 028	
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 KPA1			1 342	1 305	2 372	1 213	1 190	1 190	629	9	9	
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	–	56	56	74	–	–	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			8 909	14 217	12 627	12 678	13 302	13 302	10 715	10 869	11 244	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			614	105	743	600	508	508	601	628	656	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(51)	1 721	145	50	457	457	36	38	40	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	541	830	–	–	–	–	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	50	50	50	52	55	57	
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			26 913	31 101	49 181	55 254	58 065	58 065	60 903	39 432	41 171	
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			25 162	34 446	49 568	48 456	36 147	36 147	45 799	8 136	8 536	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	3	135	5	5	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	0	
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			–	–	–	–	9 107	9 107	–	–	0	
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			2 134	552	406	492	607	607	632	661	692	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes_IUDF_01_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	86	86	91	–	–	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			–	–	–	–	427	427	425	–	–	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			503	377	394	802	946	946	1 153	1 143	1 194	
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	203	203	166	–	–	
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health measures to minimize, mitigate	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate			1 012	455	456	718	599	599	751	785	820	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	69 378	87 623	119 124	123 188	123 312	123 312	122 844	63 691	66 448

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WFS

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08_KPA1			-	-	-	391	587	587	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			7	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			-	-	-	860	860	860	16	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			-	-	-	-	78	78	-	-	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			2 146	172	44	149	149	149	1 989	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			-	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			-	-	22	1 364	4 389	4 389	52	-	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			-	14	0	-	-	-	-	-	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate			-	707	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	2 152	1 005	999	2 765	6 064	6 064	2 057	-	0

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WBR

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WBR

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SAO Performance Indicators and Benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure		0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	2.0	1.5	1.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	(0.2)	0.0	0.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	2.0	1.5	1.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	(0.2)	0.0	0.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.3	1.0	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	(0.1)	0.1	0.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	1.9%	2.1%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-3.8%	-1.2%	-3.4%	3.3%	164.8%	164.8%	164.8%	-1091.8%	-1814.3%	606.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Water treatment works	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Natural sources	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	50.6%	54.9%	55.8%	54.8%	54.8%	54.8%	54.8%	53.9%	84.2%	84.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54.3%	59.2%	59.9%	59.0%	59.3%	59.3%	58.6%	58.4%	97.0%	96.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.8%	2.1%	3.1%	3.8%	3.9%	3.9%	4.3%	4.3%	0.4%	0.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1.7%	1.6%	1.0%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%	1.8%	1.9%
IDP regulation financial viability Indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	61.0	58.6	21.3	22.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.7%	43.5%	23.8%	20.2%	20.8%	20.8%	20.8%	54.9%	693.4%	694.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(5.5)	(13.2)	(8.3)	7.0	8.8	8.9	15.8	1.4	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

[illegible]

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSV

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MS

Where	List type of FSC service	Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Formal	Informal	Formal	Informal	Formal	Informal	Formal	Informal	Formal	Informal	Formal	Informal
Where	List type of FSC service	Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
Where	List type of FSC service	Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
Where	List type of FSC service	Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											
		Number of FSC meeting this type of FSC											

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

MJP

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

			MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures														
Cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	(45 783)		(107 536)	(68 038)	57 350	72 074	72 074	72 074	72 074	6 655	1 305	(4 079)
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	1 923		3 032	(5 787)	4 120	(130 023)	(130 023)	(130 023)	(130 023)	93 668	108 466	113 307
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	(5)		(13 2)	(83)	70	88	89	89	158	14	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation effects: R000	18(1)	4	6 125		(3 827)	(551)	2 568	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	1 383	(30 714)	(31 360)
Service charges rev % change - except CPV target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A		(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	21.0%	122.8%	3432.9%	3454.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(a)(2)	8	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	83.8%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations	18(1)(a)	10										0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A		(89.3%)	(7.9%)	10.1%	(5.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	66.7%	5.0%	3.5%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A		(1.2%)	8.7%	(6.3%)	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	30.8%		53.0%	70.2%	48.1%	48.4%	48.4%	48.4%	48.4%	2.3%	2.2%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References														
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2														
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances														
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments														
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements														
5. Indicative of adherence to more-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)														
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue														
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision														
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing														
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing body for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing														
10. Substitution of National/Provincial allocations included in budget														
11. Indicative of realistic current annual debt collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)														
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debt collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)														
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection														
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection														
Supporting Indicators														
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse removal			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency services			5 108		5 493	6 001	7 840	7 840	7 840	7 840	7 840	8 185	—	0
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			2 149		168	104	253	899	899	899	899	2 057	—	0
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		—		—	—	77 167	84 311	84 311	84 311	84 311	84 850	12 760	13 356
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		340 783		369 907	407 267	400 650	400 711	400 711	400 711	400 711	77 242	372	387
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A		(10 058)	342	(326)	429	—	—	—	(5 935)	112	83
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		43 010		42 991	45 691	49 781	51 208	51 208	51 208	51 208	47 225	43 771	45 655
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		2 152		1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	6 064	6 064	2 057	—	0
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supporting benchmarks														
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPV guideline			4.3%		3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY														
DoRA capital grants total MFY														
Provincial operating grants														
Provincial capital grants														
District Municipality grants														
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants														
Average annual collection rate (arsars inclusive)														
DoRA operating														
List operating grants														

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		1900-01-00	1900-01-00	1900-01-00	1900-01-00			1900-01-00		
Financial year valuation used		1900-01-00	1900-01-00	1900-01-00	1900-01-00					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-			-		
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0			0		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s/ (2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References:

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.25 cents in the Rand is 0.1025, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Ref	Description	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Blou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
	Budget Year 2025/26											
	Valuation:											
	No. of properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of sectional title property values	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplementary valuation (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of valuation of amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Years since last valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Frequency of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Method of valuation used (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Base of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flat rate used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation reductions:											
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total value used for rating (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Total market value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rating:											
3	Average rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rate revenue budget (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Expected cash collection rate (%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

[Handwritten signature]

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1							
Residential properties								
Residential properties - vacant land								
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings								
Farm properties - used								
Farm properties - not used								
Industrial properties								
Business and commercial properties								
Communal land - residential								
Communal land - small holdings								
Communal land - farm property								
Communal land - business and commercial								
Communal land - other								
State-owned properties								
Municipal properties								
Public service infrastructure								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner								
State trust land								
Restitution and redistribution properties								
Protected areas								
National monuments properties								
Business and commercial properties								
Industrial properties								
Mining properties								
Residential properties								
Agricultural properties								
Public benefit organisations								
Public service purpose properties								
Public service infrastructure properties								
Vacant land								
Sport Clubs and Fields (Blou only)								
Sectional Title Garages (Orkney only)								
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate								
Indigent rebate or exemption								
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs	2							
Domestic								
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
Water usage - life line tariff								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)								
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)								
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)								
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)								
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)								
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)								
Other								

M3P

Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kf)
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kf)
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kf)
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kf)

(fill in structure)

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSR

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

W5A

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates and services charges:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates and services charges:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates and services charges:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSK

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realized	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of institution & investment ID	1														
Parent municipality															
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
Entities sub-total															
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1														

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSV

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36 228	39 801	42 938	43 361	42 293	42 293	43 712	43 140	45 205
Equitable Share		33 268	36 456	37 712	38 885	38 885	38 885	39 084	39 585	41 389
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 269	1 321	2 314	1 203	963	963	1 376	—	—
Local Government Financial Management Grant		859	1 000	878	711	711	711	1 000	1 200	1 300
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		—	—	—	856	—	—	—	—	0
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		832	1 024	2 035	1 706	1 734	1 734	2 252	2 355	2 516
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 925	1 099	1 276	581	5 385	5 385	1 513	631	650
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Specify (Add grant description)		1 983	—	574	—	—	—	—	—	0
Specify (Add grant description)		941	1 099	702	581	5 385	5 385	1 513	631	650
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		1 740	2 094	989	2 200	511	511	—	—	0
Chemical Industry Seta		1 702	889	591	1 950	212	212	—	—	0
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		39	1 206	398	250	299	299	—	—	0
Nedbank		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	40 893	42 994	45 203	46 142	48 189	48 189	45 225	43 771	45 855
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		—	—	—	739	417	417	—	—	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant		—	—	—	289	289	289	—	—	0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		—	—	—	450	128	128	—	—	0
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	—	0
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	—	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	—	0
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Industry Seta										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	—	—	—	2 239	2 417	2 417	2 000	—	0
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		40 893	42 994	45 203	48 381	50 606	50 606	47 225	43 771	45 855

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		34 117	51 940	49 232	54 418	44 084	44 084	50 380	49 871	51 984
Equitable Share		29 863	38 704	36 383	40 348	38 870	38 870	40 679	43 603	45 412
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 341	1 321	2 654	1 205	1 381	1 381	1 377	1	1
Local Government Financial Management Grant		755	931	785	682	625	625	892	937	989
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1 397	2 126	1 498	744	1 602	1 602	392	410	428
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		762	8 858	7 910	11 440	1 606	1 606	7 040	4 920	5 154
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 430	107	793	—	2 401	2 401	612	640	668
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	391	—	392	392	—	—	0
Specify (Add grant description)		2 430	107	402	—	2 009	2 009	612	640	668
Specify (Add grant description)										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		1 620	846	575	1 950	199	199	—	—	0
Auditor-General		327	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Chemical Industry Seta		1 293	846	575	1 950	199	199	—	—	0
Construction, Education and Training SETA		—	1 205	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Nedbank		—	—	—	30	30	30	—	—	0
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		38 166	52 893	50 599	56 368	46 684	46 684	50 992	50 511	52 653
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4	707	781	1 208	838	838	—	—	0
Equitable Share		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant		—	—	—	817	251	251	—	—	0
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		4	707	781	391	587	587	—	—	0
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		—	—	276	1 304	4 329	4 329	—	—	0
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	276	1 304	4 329	4 329	—	—	0
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Specify (Add grant description)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Other grant providers:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical Industry Seta										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		4	707	1 057	2 512	5 168	5 168	—	—	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		38 170	53 600	51 656	58 880	51 852	51 852	50 992	50 511	52 653

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WESP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Operating transfers and grants:		1,3									
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			96	–	5 377	4 476	4 476	4 476	3 628	2 355	2 516
Repayment of grants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			96	141	6 408	4 476	4 476	4 476	3 628	2 355	2 516
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	(141)	(1 031)	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			2 000	1 100	1 840	2 831	8 216	8 216	–	–	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			2 000	3 301	1 906	2 831	8 216	8 216	8 009	7 416	7 743
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	(2 201)	(66)	–	–	–	(8 009)	(7 416)	(7 743)
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			–	1 206	–	–	–	–	39 084	39 585	41 389
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	1 206	–	–	–	–	39 084	39 585	41 389
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue			2 096	4 648	8 314	7 307	12 692	12 692	50 721	49 356	51 648
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		2	–	(2 343)	(1 097)	–	–	–	(8 009)	(7 416)	(7 743)
Capital transfers and grants:		1,3									
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			–	–	–	739	1 028	1 028	–	–	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	739	1 028	1 028	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			–	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			–	–	–	650	650	650	–	–	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	650	650	650	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			–	350	–	1 389	1 678	1 678	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE			2 096	4 998	8 314	8 696	14 370	14 370	50 721	49 356	51 648
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			–	(2 343)	(1 097)	–	–	–	(8 009)	(7 416)	(7 743)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WTS

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1	1 399	1 206	320	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1 399	1 206	320	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>		79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>		775	326	434	210	120	120	120	29	31	32
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		775	326	434	210	120	120	120	29	31	32
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 253	1 533	754	210	120	120	120	29	31	32
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1	681	–	446	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		681	–	446	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5	–	–	–	50	83	83	83	106	111	116
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	50	83	83	83	106	111	116
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		681	–	446	50	83	83	83	106	111	116
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	2 933	1 533	1 199	260	203	203	203	135	141	148

- References
1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		612	587	648	680	695	695	710	743	775
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		3 267	4 242	4 327	4 520	4 953	4 953	4 967	5 196	5 425
Sub Total - Councillors		3 879	4 829	4 975	5 200	5 648	5 648	5 677	5 938	6 200
% Increase	4		24.5%	3.0%	4.5%	8.6%	-	0.5%	4.6%	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 059	3 511	3 241	4 210	3 264	3 264	3 681	3 850	4 019
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	6	88	37	48	48	9	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	79	109	8	8	-	-	0
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Performance Bonus		-	-	146	497	-	-	-	-	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	0
Cellphone Allowance	3	18	(1)	78	104	110	110	108	113	118
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	45	-	101	101	84	88	92
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	15	15	6	-	0
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	80	80	80	86	90	93
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	143	143	350	366	382
In kind benefits		-	-	-	248	171	171	347	363	379
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 080	3 517	3 836	5 285	3 939	3 939	4 669	4 878	5 093
% Increase	4		14.2%	9.1%	37.8%	(25.5%)	-	18.6%	4.5%	4.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34 858	41 950	44 689	42 890	45 503	45 503	43 925	23 375	24 420
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 420	6 537	7 673	7 630	8 333	8 333	7 808	4 431	4 630
Medical Aid Contributions		2 307	3 109	1 869	1 706	2 176	2 176	1 679	1 002	1 047
Overtime		1 115	1 329	2 839	1 815	2 270	2 270	1 896	467	489
Performance Bonus		2 374	3 054	2 854	4 295	1 793	1 793	2 975	1 638	1 711
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 354	1 431	1 401	1 521	1 513	1 513	1 526	1 362	1 423
Cellphone Allowance	3	382	480	388	642	646	646	670	476	498
Housing Allowances	3	280	275	362	407	555	555	439	185	194
Other benefits and allowances	3	60	0	-	32	8	8	134	94	98
Payments in lieu of leave		766	459	1 721	481	894	894	684	435	456
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	330	261	273
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	209	126	112	375	375	375	401	420	438
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50 126	58 801	63 909	61 795	64 065	64 065	62 467	34 146	35 676
% Increase	4		17.3%	8.7%	(3.3%)	3.7%	-	(2.5%)	(45.3%)	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		57 086	67 147	72 720	72 279	73 651	73 651	72 813	44 953	46 969
			17.6%	8.3%	(0.6%)	1.9%	-	(1.1%)	(38.2%)	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		57 086	67 147	72 720	72 279	73 651	73 651	72 813	44 963	46 969
% Increase	4		17.6%	8.3%	(0.6%)	1.9%	-	(1.1%)	(38.2%)	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	53 207	62 317	67 745	67 079	68 003	68 003	67 136	39 025	40 769

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3		-	-	-	-		
Speaker	4	####	-	47 004	-	-		47 004
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-		-
Executive Mayor		####	-	-	-	-		-
Deputy Executive Mayor		####	-	47 004	-	-		47 004
Executive Committee		####	-	47 004	-	-		47 004
Total for all other councillors		####	-	141 012	-	-		141 012
Total Councillors	8	####	-	282 024	-	-		282 024
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	####	-	282 024	-	-		282 024

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSR

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			15	–	15	15	–	15	15	–	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3		2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–	2
Professionals	7		9	9	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
Finance			12	12	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
Spatial/town planning			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			9	9	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
Technicians			22	21	1	22	21	1	22	21	1
Finance			7	6	1	7	6	1	7	6	1
Spatial/town planning			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			9	9	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			18	18	–	18	18	–	18	18	–
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			23	23	–	23	23	–	23	23	–
Elementary Occupations			68	68	–	68	68	–	68	68	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	169	151	18	169	151	18	169	151	18
% increase			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	15	13	2	15	13	2	15	13	2
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSD

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity																	
Service charges - Water																	
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	
Service charges - Waste Management																	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	359	269	281
Agency services			682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	682	8 185		0
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables																	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets																	
Dividends																	
Rent on Land																	
Rental from Fixed Assets			8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	109
Licence and permits			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	54	55
Special rating levies																	
Operational Revenue			5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	5 721	68 647	49	51
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates																	
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences or permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	45 225	43 771	45 855
Interest																	
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri			10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	10 384	124 603	46 375	48 552
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs			5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	67 136	39 025	40 769
Remuneration of councillors			473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5 677	5 938	6 200
Bulk purchases - electricity																	
Inventory consumed			1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	1 870	22 436	4 828	4 859
Debt impairment																	
Depreciation and amortisation			64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	766	803	845
Interest			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	52	55	57
Contracted services			564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 771	3 787	3 846
Transfers and subsidies			11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	135	141	148
Irrecoverable debts written off																	
Operational costs																	
Losses on disposal of Assets															21 513	9 954	10 382
Other Losses																	
Total Expenditure			8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	8 581	124 486	64 331	67 116
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	117	(17 956)	(18 594)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 117	(17 956)	(18 594)
Income Tax																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 117	(17 956)	(18 594)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture																	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities																	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 117	(17 956)	(18 594)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate																	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	1 969	2 117	(17 956)	(18 594)

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WEP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
	Revenue by Vote		4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	51 111	42 164	44 139
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 192	1 399	1 507
	Vote 3 - Finance		392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	4 700	2 812	2 886
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	68 600	—	0
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total Revenue by Vote		10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	126 603	46 375	48 532
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 032	12 388	12 412	12 961
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 511	18 136	19 944	20 839
	Vote 3 - Finance		2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 118	2 117	25 410	25 079	26 074
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 713	5 712	68 553	6 886	7 242
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total Expenditure by Vote		10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 373	124 466	64 331	67 116
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	177	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)
	Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Surplus/(Deficit)		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	177	2 117	(17 956)	(18 584)

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WDR

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
R thousand															
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council		4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	4 612	55 348	45 700
Finance and administration		4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	51 111	42 164
Internal audit		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4 236	3 635
Community and public safety															
Community and social services		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2 042	44
Sport and recreation		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	0
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	44
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development		5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	69 213	631
Road transport		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	613	631
Environmental protection		5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	68 600	0
Trading services															
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other															
Total Revenue - Functional		10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	10 550	126 603	46 375
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council		3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	36 132	38 272
Finance and administration		932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	11 181	11 695
Internal audit		1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	1 983	23 799	25 372
Community and public safety															
Community and social services		956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	956	11 470	11 998
Sport and recreation		343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4 116	4 305
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 354	7 693
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development		6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	76 884	14 061
Road transport		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 284	7 165
Environmental protection		5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	68 600	6 896
Trading services															
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other															
Total Expenditure - Functional		10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	10 374	124 486	64 331
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 117	(17 956)
Surplus/(Deficit)		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 117	(17 956)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions															
References															
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance															

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)																
Ref	Description	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
1	R thousand <i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i> Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance Vote 4 - Corporate Services Vote 5 - Technical Services Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
2	<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i> Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance Vote 4 - Corporate Services Vote 5 - Technical Services Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	-	0
		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	16	-	0
		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 033	-	0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-									

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

References
 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Ref	Description	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	Governance and administration	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	-	0
		Executive and council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	-	0
		Finance and administration	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	-	0
		Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Community and public safety	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	-	0
		Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
		Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Health	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	-	0
		Economic and environmental services	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 972	-	0
		Planning and development	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 972	-	0
		Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2 057	-	0
		Funded by:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
		Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
		District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Internally generated funds	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2 057	-	-
		Total Capital Funding	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	2 057	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

References
 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2027/28
Cash Receipts by Source														
Property rates	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	105	109
Service charges - electricity revenue	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2 036	2 181
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and permits	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	59	63
Agency fees and Subsidies - Operational	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	784	8 413	10 378
Transfers and subsidies - Provincial and District	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	45 202	45 855
Transfers and subsidies - National / Provincial and District	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	6 613	79 352	85 855
Other revenue	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	11 349	135 189	145 302
Cash Receipts by Source													56 314	58 868
Other Cash Flows by Source														
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 366	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deparm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (Increase)	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	497	5 952	2 434
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	12 043	144 517	51 401
Cash Payments by Type														
Employee related costs	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(5 595)	(67 136)	(40 769)
Remuneration of councillors	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(473)	(5 677)	(6 200)
Interest	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(52)	(57)
Bulk purchases - electricity	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(2 007)	(24 078)	(5 299)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(569)	(6 831)	(3 846)
Contracted services	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(135)	(148)
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(1 793)	(21 513)	(9 540)
Transfers and subsidies - other	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(10 452)	(123 422)	(68 712)
Cash Payments by Type														
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(171)	(2 057)	(9)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	(10 373)	(74)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(11 488)	(137 852)	(68 785)
Total Cash Payments by Type	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	6 665	(5 384)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	23 531	23 531	23 531	19 945	23 531	23 531	23 531	21 802	23 531	23 531	23 531	23 531	748	(5 384)
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin.	-	23 531	47 061	70 592	90 537	114 068	137 599	161 130	182 932	206 462	229 993	253 501	6 665	1 305
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end.	23 531	47 061	70 592	90 537	114 068	137 599	161 130	182 932	206 462	229 993	253 501	253 501	6 665	1 305

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WSP

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years		Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Budget Year +1 2026/27		Budget Year +2 2027/28		Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget		Budget Year 2025/26		Budget Year +1 2026/27		Budget Year +2 2027/28		Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand																			
Parent Municipality:																			
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2																		
Contract 1																			
Contract 2																			
Contract 3 etc																			
Total Operating Revenue Implication																			
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2																		
Contract 1																			
Contract 2																			
Contract 3 etc																			
Total Operating Expenditure Implication																			
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2																		
Contract 1																			
Contract 2																			
Contract 3 etc																			
Total Capital Expenditure Implication																			
Total Parent Expenditure Implication																			
Entities:																			
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2																		
Contract 1																			
Contract 2																			
Contract 3 etc																			
Total Operating Revenue Implication																			
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2																		
Contract 1																			
Contract 2																			
Contract 3 etc																			
Total Operating Expenditure Implication																			
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2																		
Contract 1																			
Contract 2																			
Contract 3 etc																			
Total Capital Expenditure Implication																			
Total Entity Expenditure Implication																			

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column.
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MPMA s.33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WSP

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGP

Community Assets									
Community Facilities									
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets									0
Operational Buildings									0
Municipal Offices									0
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									0
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	4	34							0
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	4	34							0
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	4	34							0
Local Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	108	740	215	929	1 007	1 007	52		0
Computer Equipment	108	740	215	929	1 007	1 007	52		0
Furniture and Office Equipment	42	100	37	97	97	97	33		0
Furniture and Office Equipment	42	100	37	97	97	97	33		0
Machinery and Equipment		130	276	43	43	43	1 972		0
Machinery and Equipment		130	276	43	43	43	1 972		0
Transport Assets	1 998		634	1 696	4 916	4 916			0
Transport Assets	1 998		634	1 696	4 916	4 916			0
Land									0
Land									0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources									
Mature									
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature									
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	2 152	1 005	1 162	2 765	6 064	6 064	2 057	0

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to total capital

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Retreatment										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WDP

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		--	0	--	10	--	--	--	--	0
Roads Infrastructure		--	0	--	10	--	--	--	--	0
Roads		--	0	--	10	--	--	--	--	0
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WES

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	201	284	229	997	797	797	1 053	87	92	
Operational Buildings	201	284	229	997	797	797	1 053	87	92	
Municipal Offices	201	284	229	997	797	797	1 053	87	92	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	20	138	108	233	153	153	143	66	69	
Furniture and Office Equipment	20	138	108	233	153	153	143	66	69	
Machinery and Equipment	25	41	426	86	326	326	254	13	14	
Machinery and Equipment	25	41	426	86	326	326	254	13	14	
Transport Assets	1 661	1 876	2 991	3 268	3 574	3 574	3 938	26	27	
Transport Assets	1 661	1 876	2 991	3 268	3 574	3 574	3 938	26	27	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1 907	2 339	3 755	4 593	4 850	4 850	5 388	192	201
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		30.8%	51.0%	70.2%	48.1%	46.4%	46.4%	66.4%	2.3%	2.2%
R&M as % Operation Expenditure		1.8%	2.0%	3.1%	3.7%	3.8%	3.9%	4.4%	0.2%	0.3%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revelments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WGP

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	54	96	85	112	112	68	72	76	
Operational Buildings	-	54	96	85	112	112	68	72	76	
Municipal Offices	-	54	96	85	112	112	68	72	76	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	19	14	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	394	133	178	603	194	194	173	181	191	
Computer Equipment	394	133	178	603	194	194	173	181	191	
Furniture and Office Equipment	290	258	(190)	162	314	314	238	250	263	
Furniture and Office Equipment	290	258	(190)	162	314	314	238	250	263	
Machinery and Equipment	-	99	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	99	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	331	375	227	185	291	291	287	300	315	
Transport Assets	331	375	227	185	291	291	287	300	315	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	1015	939	375	1035	912	912	766	803	845

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

7 9 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewerage Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Retreatment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Abolition Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Rights	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licences	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licences	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Settlement Software Applications	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mature	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Policing and Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoological plants and animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WGP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9	-	0				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance		16	-	0				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 033	-	0				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	0				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		2 057	-	0	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		2 057	-	0	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R sourced	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objective	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Current Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects provided by Function															
	Entity: List all capital projects provided by Entity Entity Name Project name															

Notes:
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF.
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34.
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP